Gaming Machine Act 2004

A2004-34

Republication No 43
Effective: 14 November 2019

Republication date: 14 November 2019

Last amendment made by A2019-42
About this republication

The republished law

This is a republication of the Gaming Machine Act 2004 (including any amendment made under the Legislation Act 2001, part 11.3 (Editorial changes)) as in force on 14 November 2019. It also includes any commencement, amendment, repeal or expiry affecting this republished law to 14 November 2019.

The legislation history and amendment history of the republished law are set out in endnotes 3 and 4.

Kinds of republications

The Parliamentary Counsel’s Office prepares 2 kinds of republications of ACT laws (see the ACT legislation register at www.legislation.act.gov.au):

- authorised republications to which the Legislation Act 2001 applies
- unauthorised republications.

The status of this republication appears on the bottom of each page.

Editorial changes

The Legislation Act 2001, part 11.3 authorises the Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial amendments and other changes of a formal nature when preparing a law for republication. Editorial changes do not change the effect of the law, but have effect as if they had been made by an Act commencing on the republication date (see Legislation Act 2001, s 115 and s 117). The changes are made if the Parliamentary Counsel considers they are desirable to bring the law into line, or more closely into line, with current legislative drafting practice.

This republication does not include amendments made under part 11.3 (see endnote 1).

Uncommenced provisions and amendments

If a provision of the republished law has not commenced, the symbol \[U\] appears immediately before the provision heading. Any uncommenced amendments that affect this republished law are accessible on the ACT legislation register (www.legislation.act.gov.au). For more information, see the home page for this law on the register.

Modifications

If a provision of the republished law is affected by a current modification, the symbol \[M\] appears immediately before the provision heading. The text of the modifying provision appears in the endnotes. For the legal status of modifications, see the Legislation Act 2001, section 95.

Penalties

At the republication date, the value of a penalty unit for an offence against this law is $160 for an individual and $810 for a corporation (see Legislation Act 2001, s 133).
### Gaming Machine Act 2004

#### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 1</th>
<th>Preliminary</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Name of Act</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dictionary</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 2</th>
<th>Important concepts</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eligibility of individuals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eligibility of corporations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Meaning of influential person</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Proper completion—applications under Act</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part 2A
Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4000 or fewer

### Division 2A.1 Preliminary
- **10 Definitions**—pt 2A

### Division 2A.2 Voluntary surrenders
- **10A Definitions**—div 2A.2
- **10B** Notifying authorisations for surrender during voluntary surrender period
- **10C** Voluntary surrender agreement
- **10D** Surrender of authorisations and authorisation certificates on voluntary surrender day
- **10E** Trading of authorisations to replace surrendered authorisations
- **10F** Offence—operating gaming machine if authorisation surrendered
- **10G** No applications for, or transfers of, authorisation certificates etc for certain licensees
- **10H** Offsets

### Division 2A.3 Compulsory surrenders
- **10I Definitions**—div 2A.3
- **10J** Determination for surrenders
- **10K** Guidelines for determination
- **10L** Licensee must give notice of gaming machines to be surrendered
- **10M** Surrender of authorisations for gaming machines
- **10N** Extension of term for storage permit for interim purpose
- **10O** Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines where authorisation surrendered under s 10M
- **10P** Application to transfers of authorisation certificates under s 37E

### Division 2A.4 Miscellaneous
- **10Q** Meaning of compulsory surrender period—div 2A.4
- **10R** No transfer of authorisation certificates under s 37E
- **10S** Disposal of gaming machine to be surrendered—notifyable action for s 113A
- **10T** Suspension of trading during compulsory surrender period

### Division 2A.5 Expiry—pt 2A
- **10U** Expiry—pt 2A
# Part 2B Licences and authorisations

## Division 2B.1 Definitions and important concepts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Definitions—pt 2B</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Meaning of <em>social impact assessment</em></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Social impact assessment—publication</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Division 2B.2 Class C licences—application and issue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Licence for class C gaming machines—application</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Class C licence application—contents</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Class C licence—decision on application</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Class C licence application—grounds for refusal</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Class C licence—conditions</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Class C licence—form</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Division 2B.3 Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on application</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—grounds for refusal</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—number of gaming machines to be operated</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—conditions</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—form</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Division 2B.4 Licences and authorisation certificates—class B gaming machines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Division 2B.5 Licences and authorisation certificates—amendments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Licence amendment—application</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Licence amendment decision—minor amendment</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38L</td>
<td>In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 2C.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>In-principle authorisation certificates—conversion</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38M</td>
<td>Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38N</td>
<td>Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—decision</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38O</td>
<td>Consequences of conversion—other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3.1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Compliance with licence conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Offence—failure to comply with condition</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>General licence and authorisation certificate conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39A</td>
<td>Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Compliance with directions</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Licence and authorisation certificate to be kept at premises</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Licence and authorisation certificate to be available on request</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42A</td>
<td>Assistance with reviews</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Installation in accordance with Act</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Installation certificate</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Operation after installation</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Operation subject to correct percentage payout</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Approved statement to be displayed</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Maximum stake amount</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Licensee to comply with relevant codes of practice</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Accounts relating to gaming machines</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Club licence conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52A</td>
<td>Application of Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017 to gaming machines operated near casino</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Conditions about inequitable benefits</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53A</td>
<td>Condition about club’s constitution—consistency with gaming laws</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53B</td>
<td>Condition about club’s constitution—amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Annual report of clubs</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54A</td>
<td>Conditions about guests and temporary membership</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Other conditions of club licences</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 3A</strong></td>
<td><strong>Enforceable undertakings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55A</td>
<td>Meaning of GM undertaking—pt 3A</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55B</td>
<td>Commission may accept undertakings</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C</td>
<td>Notice of decision and reasons for decision</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55D</td>
<td>When a GM undertaking is enforceable</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55E</td>
<td>Compliance with GM undertaking</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55F</td>
<td>Contravention of GM undertaking</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55G</td>
<td>Withdrawal or variation of GM undertaking</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55H</td>
<td>Proceeding for contravention or alleged contravention</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Disciplinary action</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Definitions—pt 4</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Grounds for disciplinary action</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Disciplinary action</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Relevant matters for decisions on disciplinary action and penalties</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>When disciplinary notice may be given</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Disciplinary notices</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62A</td>
<td>Disciplinary action in relation to trading authorisations and gaming machines—directions</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Suspension of licence and authorisation certificate because of suspension of general and on licences</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Return of licence and authorisation certificate on cancellation</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65A</td>
<td>Cancellation of licences and authorisation certificates—disposal of gaming machines</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Centralised monitoring system</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Meaning of centralised monitoring system</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
67 Regulations about CMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 6 Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division 6.1 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Meaning of <em>peripheral equipment</em> 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 Cancellation or suspension of gaming machine and peripheral equipment approval 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 Computer cabinet access register 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 6.2 Approved suppliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 Application and approval as supplier 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 Giving copy of certificate about approved supplier 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73A Cancellation etc of supplier’s approval 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 6.3 Approved technicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Application for approval as technician 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Approval of technicians 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 Short-term approval of technicians 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 Ending short-term approvals 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 Transfer etc of technician’s approval 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 Cancellation etc of technician’s approval 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Certificates and identity cards for approved technicians 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81 Giving copy of certificate about approved technician or identity card 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82 Notice by supplier if technician no longer employed 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83 Return of approval certificates and identity cards for approved technicians 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 Renewal of technician’s approval 118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 6A Gaming machine dealings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division 6A.1 Gaming machine dealings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Control procedures 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 Acquisition of gaming machines and peripheral equipment—general 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Acquisition of authorisations and gaming machines—notification 121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective: 14/11/19

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division 6A.6 Trading of authorisations and gaming machines**

**Subdivision 6A.6.1 Preliminary**
- 127A Objects—div 6A.6
- 127B Definitions—div 6A.6

**Subdivision 6A.6.2 Trading class B authorisations**
- 127C Selling class B authorisations
- 127D Offence—selling class B gaming machines

**Subdivision 6A.6.3 Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines**
- 127E Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines
- 127F Trading authorisations—forfeiture requirement
- 127G Offence—acquiring authorisations and gaming machines
- 127H Selling class C gaming machines
- 127I Selling class C authorisations

**Subdivision 6A.6.4 Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous**
- 127J Trading authorisations—disposal of gaming machines
- 127K Trading authorisations and gaming machines—regulations

**Division 6A.7 Storage of authorisations and gaming machines**

**Subdivision 6A.7.1 Interpretation**
- 127L Meaning of storage permit—Act
- 127M Definitions—div 6A.7

**Subdivision 6A.7.2 Storage permits—application and decision**
- 127N Storage permits—purpose
- 127O Storage permit—application
- 127P Storage permit—decision on application

**Subdivision 6A.7.4 Storage permits—form**
- 127S Storage permit—form
Subdivision 6A.7.5 Storage permits—conditions
127T Storage permit—conditions 152
127U Storage permit—term 154
127V Storage permit—application for extension 154
127W Storage permit—extension decision 155

Subdivision 6A.7.6 Storage permits—amendment
127X Storage permit amendment—notification 156
127Y Storage permit amendment—decision 156
127Z Storage permit amendment—commission’s own initiative 157
127ZA Storage permit amendment—reissue of storage permit 157

Subdivision 6A.7.7 Storage permits—trading authorisations under permits
127XB Trading authorisations under storage permits—procedure 157
127XC Trading authorisations under storage permits—decision on application by disposing licensee 158

Subdivision 6A.7.8 Storage permits—miscellaneous
127XE Gaming machines and authorisations under storage permits—inspection 159
127XF Storage of gaming machines and authorisations—rules 159

Part 7 Regulation of gaming machines generally
128 Machine access generally 161
129 Interference with gaming machines 161
130 Opening computer cabinets 162
131 Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation certificate ceasing to be in force 162
132 Removal of gaming machines from premises 163

Part 8 Linked-jackpot arrangements
133 Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements 165
134 Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements 165
135 Issue of multi-user permits 167
136 Conditions on multi-user permits 168
137 Term of multi-user permits 169
138 Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users 169
139 Amendment of multi-user permit on request 169

contents 10 Gaming Machine Act 2004 R43
Effective: 14/11/19 14/11/19

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
Part 9  Club administration

144A Definitions—pt 9 174
145 Eligible objects 174
146 Eligible clubs 175
147 Associated organisations—declaration 175
147A Associated organisation declaration—condition 177
147B Associated organisation—warning notice 177
147C Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal 178
147D Club elections—election of board directors 179
148 Club elections—record-keeping 179
148A Club directors—acting in good faith 179
148B Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws 180
149 Power to require information about status of eligible clubs 180
150 Disclosure of gifts by executive officer 181

Part 10  Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises

151 Warning notices 182
152 External signs 183
152A External visibility of gaming machines 184
153 Cash facilities 184
153A Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding $250 185
154 Lending or extending credit 186
155 Children must not enter gaming area 186
156 Children must not play gaming machines 187
157 Using false identification 187
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part 11</th>
<th>Finance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division 11.1</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157A</td>
<td>Definitions—pt 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157B</td>
<td>Meaning of <em>club group</em> etc—pt 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157C</td>
<td>Determination that licensee not part of club group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157D</td>
<td>Notice of change to club group status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Audit of financial statements etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Gaming machine tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Payment of gaming machine tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161A</td>
<td>Payment of gaming machine tax or payment to diversification and sustainability support fund—quarterly election</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Gaming machine tax returns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162A</td>
<td>Gaming machine tax rebate—financial year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162B</td>
<td>Gaming machine tax rebate—part financial year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162C</td>
<td>Gaming machine tax rebate—claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162D</td>
<td>Annual adjustment of gaming machine tax—GMT rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Payment of gaming machine tax following transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 11.2</td>
<td>Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163A</td>
<td>Required payment to gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163AA</td>
<td>Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—annual payment option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163B</td>
<td>Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163C</td>
<td>Payment from gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—required payments and community purpose contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163D</td>
<td>Payment from gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—minimum community contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division 11.3</td>
<td>Diversification and sustainability support fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivision 11.3.1</td>
<td>Preliminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163E</td>
<td>Definitions—div 11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163F</td>
<td>Diversification and sustainability support fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163G</td>
<td>Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivision 11.3.2</td>
<td>Payments to and from diversification and sustainability support fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163H</td>
<td>Payments to diversification and sustainability support fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163I</td>
<td>Payments out of diversification and sustainability support fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subdivision 11.3.3 Advisory board for diversification and sustainability support fund

163K Establishment of advisory board 205
163L Functions of advisory board 205
163M Membership of advisory board 205
163N Advisory board—making and ending appointments 206
163O Agenda to require disclosure of interest item 207
163P Disclosure of interests by members of advisory board 208
163Q Proceedings of advisory board 210
163R Protection of members of advisory board from liability 210

Part 12 Community contributions

164 Definitions—pt 12 211
165 Meaning of community etc—pt 12 212
166 Meaning of community purpose etc—pt 12 213
167 Minimum community contribution—clubs 215
168 Minimum community contribution—licensees other than clubs 216
169 Payment of community contributions for a tax period 216
170 Licensee must engage with community—clubs 217
171 Community purpose contributions—record keeping by clubs 217
172 Community purpose contributions—reporting by clubs 218
172A Community contributions—commission must publish summary 220
172B Community contribution shortfall tax 221

Part 13 Notification and review of decisions

173 Meaning of reviewable decision—pt 13 222
173A Reviewable decision notices 222
173B Applications for review 222

Part 13A Notifiable actions

173C Meaning of notifiable action 223
173D Notifiable actions 223
173E Notifiable actions—date of effect 224
### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173F</td>
<td>Notifiable actions—amendment or cancellation</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173G</td>
<td>Notifiable actions under s 37F</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173H</td>
<td>Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—disposal of gaming machines</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173I</td>
<td>Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—trading of class B authorisations</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part 14  Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Acts and omissions of representatives</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174A</td>
<td>Licences and authorisations etc are not personal property—PPS Act</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Canberra Airport</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Evidentiary certificates</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Determination of fees</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Regulation-making power</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Review of trading scheme</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179A</td>
<td>Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2017</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part 22  Transitional—Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before and ending after 1 July 2019</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314A</td>
<td>Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before 1 July 2019</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Transitional regulations</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Expiry—pt 22</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Schedule 1  Reviewable decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Schedule 2  Notifiable actions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dictionary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Endnotes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Section/Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>About the endnotes</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Abbreviation key</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  Legislation history</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  Amendment history</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  Earlier republications</td>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gaming Machine Act 2004

An Act in relation to gaming machines, and for other purposes
Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of Act
This Act is the *Gaming Machine Act 2004*.

3 Dictionary
The dictionary at the end of this Act is part of this Act.

*Note 1* The dictionary at the end of this Act defines certain terms used in this Act, and includes references (*signpost definitions*) to other terms defined elsewhere.

For example, the signpost definition ‘*general licence*—see the *Liquor Act 2010*, section 17.’ means that the term ‘general licence’ is defined in that section and the definition applies to this Act.

*Note 2* A definition in the dictionary (including a signpost definition) applies to the entire Act unless the definition, or another provision of the Act, provides otherwise or the contrary intention otherwise appears (see *Legislation Act*, s 155 and s 156 (1)).

4 Notes
A note included in this Act is explanatory and is not part of this Act.

*Note* See the *Legislation Act*, s 127 (1), (4) and (5) for the legal status of notes.
5 Offences against Act—application of Criminal Code etc

Other legislation applies in relation to offences against this Act.

Note 1 Criminal Code

The *Criminal Code*, ch 2 applies to all offences against this Act (see Code, pt 2.1).

The chapter sets out the general principles of criminal responsibility (including burdens of proof and general defences), and defines terms used for offences to which the Code applies (e.g. *conduct*, *intention*, *recklessness* and *strict liability*).

Note 2 Penalty units

The *Legislation Act*, s 133 deals with the meaning of offence penalties that are expressed in penalty units.
Part 2  Important concepts

6  Eligibility of individuals

(1) For this Act, an individual is an **eligible person** if—

(a) the individual is an adult; and

(b) there is not a disqualifying ground in relation to the individual.

(2) Each of the following is a **disqualifying ground** for an individual:

(a) the individual has been convicted, or found guilty, in the last 5 years, whether in the ACT or elsewhere, of an offence—

   (i) involving fraud or dishonesty; or

   (ii) punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year; or

   (iii) against a law about gaming;

(b) the individual is, or at any time in the last 5 years has been, bankrupt or personally insolvent;

   *Note*  **Bankrupt or personally insolvent**—see the Legislation Act, dictionary, pt 1.

(c) at any time in the last 5 years the individual was involved in the management of a corporation when—

   (i) the corporation became the subject of a winding-up order; or

   (ii) a controller or administrator was appointed for the corporation;
(d) at any time in the last 12 months the individual had—

(i) a licence cancelled under section 58 (Disciplinary action); or

Note  Licence is defined in s 56 and includes—
(a) approval to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement; and
(b) in-principle authorisation certificate; and
(c) multi-user permit.

(ii) an authorisation cancelled under section 64 (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences); or

(iii) an application for approval as a supplier refused, on the basis that the person provided false or misleading information, under section 72 (Application and approval as supplier); or

(iv) approval as a supplier cancelled under section 73A (Cancellation etc of supplier’s approval); or

(v) an application for approval as a technician refused, on the basis that the person provided false or misleading information, under section 75 (Approval of technicians); or

(vi) approval as a technician cancelled under section 79 (1) (a) or (c) (Cancellation etc of technician’s approval).

(3) Despite subsection (2), the commission may decide that the individual is an eligible person even though there is a disqualifying ground in relation to the individual if satisfied that—

(a) if the individual is an applicant for a licence—the operation of gaming machines by the individual would not adversely affect the public; and

(b) it is otherwise in the public interest that the individual be treated as an eligible person.
7 **Eligibility of corporations**

(1) For this Act, a corporation is an *eligible person* if—

(a) each influential person of the corporation is an eligible person; and

(b) if the corporation is a club—it is an eligible club; and

(c) the corporation is not the subject of a winding-up order, and has not been the subject of a winding-up order in the last 3 years; and

(d) a controller or administrator has not been appointed for the corporation in the last 3 years; and

(e) the corporation is not the subject of an auditor’s opinion that it is not able to pay all of its debts as and when they become due and payable; and

(f) the corporation is not the subject of an auditor’s adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, within the meaning of Auditing Standard ASA 705.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the commission may decide that the corporation is an eligible person even though a provision of that subsection does not apply in relation to the corporation if satisfied that—

(a) the operation of gaming machines by the corporation would not adversely affect the public; and

(b) it is otherwise in the public interest that the corporation be treated as an eligible person.

(3) In this section:

*AUASB* means the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board established under the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001* (Cwlth), section 227AA (1).


### 8 Meaning of influential person

(1) In this Act:

**influential person**, for a corporation—

(a) means any of the following:

(i) an executive officer of the corporation;

(ii) a related corporation;

(iii) an executive officer of a related corporation;

(iv) an influential owner; and

(b) includes a person who, though not mentioned in paragraph (a), can exercise as much influence over the actions of the corporation as someone mentioned in that paragraph.

*Note* **Corporation** includes a club (see dict).

(2) In this section:

**influential owner**, of a corporation, means a person who, whether directly or through intermediary corporate ownership or nominees—

(a) can control 5% of the votes at an annual general meeting of the corporation; or

(b) can control the appointment of a director of the corporation.

**related corporation** means a related body corporate under the Corporations Act.
9 Proper completion—applications under Act

(1) An application under a provision of this Act is properly completed only if the following requirements are met:

(a) if a form is approved under the Control Act, section 53D for the application—the form is used;

(b) the application includes all information and documents required under the provision to be included;

(c) a document required to be included with the application includes all information required under the provision to be included in the document and is substantially complete;

(d) the application, and any document or information included in the application, is verified in the way required by the provision;

(e) if a fee is determined under section 177 for the application—the fee is paid.

Note 1 Under the Legislation Act, s 255 (5), if a form requires any of the following, substantial compliance with the form is not sufficient and the form is properly completed only if the requirement is complied with:

(a) the form to be signed;

(b) the form to be prepared in a particular way (for example, on paper of a particular size or quality or in a particular electronic form);

(c) the form to be completed in a particular way;

(d) particular information to be included in the form, or a particular document to be attached to or given with the form;

(e) the form, information in the form, or a document attached to or given with the form, to be verified in a particular way (for example, by statutory declaration).

Note 2 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

(2) If an application under this Act is not properly completed—

(a) the commission may refuse to consider the application; and
(b) if the commission refuses to consider the application—the application lapses.

**Note** A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see **Legislation Act**, s 104).

(3) The commission may, in writing, require an applicant to give the commission additional information, within the time stated by the commission, that the commission reasonably needs to decide the application.

(4) If the applicant does not comply with a requirement under subsection (3) within the time stated by the commission—

(a) the commission may refuse to consider the application; and

(b) if the commission refuses to consider the application—the application lapses.
Part 2A Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4,000 or fewer

Division 2A.1 Preliminary

Section 10

Part 2A Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4,000 or fewer

Division 2A.1 Preliminary

10 Definitions—pt 2A
In this part:

census day means 23 August 2018.

compulsory surrender day means each of the following:
(a) the first compulsory surrender day;
(b) the second compulsory surrender day.

first compulsory surrender day means 1 April 2019.

second compulsory surrender day means 30 April 2020.

Division 2A.2 Voluntary surrenders

10A Definitions—div 2A.2
In this division:

surrendered authorisation means an authorisation surrendered under section 10D and includes an authorisation under an authorisation certificate surrendered under that section.

voluntary surrender agreement—see section 10C.

voluntary surrender day, for a licensee, means—
(a) 14 February 2019; or

(b) if an earlier day is agreed between the licensee and the Territory—the earlier day.

voluntary surrender notice—see section 10B.
10B Notifying authorisations for surrender during voluntary surrender period

(1) During the voluntary surrender period, a licensee may give written notice (a voluntary surrender notice) to the Minister of the number of authorisations or authorisation certificates to be surrendered by the licensee under section 10D.

(2) A notice under subsection (1) must include the following information about each authorisation to be surrendered:

(a) the authorised premises the authorisation is associated with;

(b) the authorisation number;

(c) the serial number of any gaming machine associated with the authorisation.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) may include a nomination of a licensee’s authorised premises in relation to which a surrendered authorisation will be taken into account under section 10J (3) (e).

(4) If a licensee makes a nomination under subsection (3), the number of authorisations counted for the nominated premises—

(a) must not be used to reduce the number of authorisations to be surrendered at another authorised premises; and

(b) if the authorisations relate to the surrender of an authorisation certificate—must be reduced to take account of any surrender obligation in relation to the authorised premises of the authorisation certificate that would have been determined under section 10J had the authorisation certificate not been surrendered.

(5) In this section:

voluntary surrender period means the period beginning on the census day and ending on 31 January 2019.
10C Voluntary surrender agreement

(1) The Territory may enter into an agreement (a voluntary surrender agreement) with a licensee in relation to the surrender of authorisations or authorisation certificates under section 10D if—

(a) the licensee has given a voluntary surrender notice to the Minister; and

(b) the agreement is entered into on or before the earlier of—

(i) 8 February 2019; and

(ii) the voluntary surrender day for the licensee.

(2) A voluntary surrender agreement may provide for—

(a) an entitlement to the deemed payment or partial payment of an offset amount for the licensee; and

(b) the process by which the entitlement is to be claimed by the licensee; and

(c) any other matters agreed by the parties.

(3) A voluntary surrender agreement must be entered into for the Territory by the Treasurer or the Minister.

(4) In this section:

offset amount—see section 10H (4).

10D Surrender of authorisations and authorisation certificates on voluntary surrender day

(1) This section applies if a licensee has entered into a voluntary surrender agreement.

(2) On the voluntary surrender day for the licensee, each authorisation and authorisation certificate in the licensee’s voluntary surrender notice is surrendered.
(3) If a licensee has a gaming machine associated with a surrendered authorisation, the licensee must—

(a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and

(b) render the machine inoperable; and

(c) within 3 working days, give the commission—

(i) a written statement of the meter readings mentioned in paragraph (a) and confirmation that the machine is inoperable; and

(ii) if the surrendered authorisation results from the surrender of an authorisation certificate—any outstanding amount payable by the licensee in relation to the operation of the gaming machine under the surrendered authorisation certificate.

Note 1 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Note 2 A contravention of this Act is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

Note 3 If a licensee changes the size, shape or location of a gaming area as a consequence of the surrender of gaming machine authorisations, the licensee may need to apply for a gaming area amendment of the authorising certificate (see s 33 (1) (a)).

(4) For section 103 (1), a licensee is authorised to possess a gaming machine associated with a surrendered authorisation for 3 months after the voluntary surrender day for the licensee.

(5) Section 37F (other than subsection (2) (b)) does not apply in relation to the surrender of an authorisation or authorisation certificate under this section.
10E Trading of authorisations to replace surrendered authorisations

(1) This section applies if—

(a) a licensee surrenders an authorisation associated with a gaming machine under section 10C on the voluntary surrender day; and

(b) on the voluntary surrender day, the licensee acquires an authorisation under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines) to replace the surrendered authorisation for the gaming machine.

(2) Despite section 173E, the notifiable action in relation to the licensee’s acquisition of the authorisation takes effect on the voluntary surrender day.

(3) Section 10D (3) does not apply to the licensee in relation to the gaming machine.

10F Offence—operating gaming machine if authorisation surrendered

A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person owns, occupies or manages authorised premises; and

(b) an authorisation, or authorisation certificate, associated with the premises is surrendered under section 10D; and

(c) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop the gaming machine associated with the surrendered authorisation being used on the premises; and

*Note* A surrendered authorisation includes an authorisation under a surrendered authorisation certificate (see s 10A, def surrendered authorisation).

(d) someone uses the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.
10G No applications for, or transfers of, authorisation certificates etc for certain licensees

(1) This section applies if a licensee has surrendered an authorisation certificate under section 10D.

(2) The licensee is not entitled to—

(a) apply for an authorisation certificate under section 21 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application); or

(b) acquire an authorisation certificate from an outgoing licensee under section 37E (Transferring an authorisation certificate); or

(c) apply for an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate under section 38B.

10H Offsets

(1) This section applies to a person if the person—

(a) becomes liable to pay an offset amount to the Territory before 1 April 2026; and

(b) is entitled, under a voluntary surrender agreement, to the deemed payment or partial payment of an offset amount; and

(c) claims the entitlement under any process set out in the voluntary surrender agreement before 1 April 2026.

(2) The person’s offset amount is taken to be paid to the Territory as provided in the voluntary surrender agreement.

(3) The total of the amounts taken to be paid to the Territory under subsection (2) for the person must not exceed the person’s entitlement under the voluntary surrender agreement.
(4) In this section:

*offset amount* means a fee, charge or other amount that is—

(a) prescribed by regulation for the purposes of this subsection; and

(b) payable under any of the following Acts:

(i) *Building Act 2004*;
(ii) *Community Title Act 2001*;
(iii) *Electricity Safety Act 1971*;
(iv) *Gas Safety Act 2000*;
(v) *Planning and Development Act 2007*;
(vi) *Unit Titles Act 2001*;
(vii) *Water and Sewerage Act 2000*;
(viii) an Act prescribed by regulation for the purposes of this paragraph.

**Division 2A.3 Compulsory surrenders**

10I **Definitions—div 2A.3**

In this division:

*cap on authorisations* means the number of authorisations for electronic gaming for all authorised premises in the ACT, worked out under the *Control Act*, section 50.

*licensee* does not include a licensee that held 19 or fewer authorisations for gaming machines on the census day.

*surrender obligation*, of a licensee, means the number of authorisations for gaming machines to be surrendered by the licensee in relation to each authorised premises determined under section 10J.
10J Determination for surrenders

(1) The Minister must determine the surrender obligation of each licensee for each compulsory surrender day.

(2) The total of the surrender obligations for a licensee for both compulsory surrender days must not exceed 20% of the authorisations held by the licensee in relation to the authorised premises on the census day.

Note If an authorisation certificate has been transferred under s 37E after the census day, s 10P applies to the calculation of the surrender obligation for the incoming licensee.

(3) In determining a surrender obligation, the Minister must, as far as practicable—

(a) ensure that the cap on authorisations in the ACT will reach the target of 4,000 authorisations by the second compulsory surrender day; and

(b) subject to subsection (6), determine the surrender obligation of a licensee in proportion to the number of authorisations held by the licensee under the authorisation certificate for the authorised premises on the census day; and

(c) reduce a licensee’s surrender obligation by taking into account the number of authorisations surrendered by the licensee in relation to the authorised premises under section 37F during the period beginning on the census day and ending on the day before a determination is made; and

(d) if the surrender obligation is for a licensee that is a disposing licensee under section 127F (1)—reduce the licensee’s surrender obligation by taking into account the number of authorisations from the authorised premises that were forfeited by the acquiring licensee under section 127F (4) during the period beginning on the census day and ending on the day before the determination; and
reduce a licensee’s surrender obligation by taking into account the number of the licensee’s surrendered authorisations under section 10D—

(i) for the authorised premises; or

(ii) if the licensee nominates other authorised premises of the licensee under section 10B (3)—for the nominated premises; and

(f) apply any guidelines made under section 10K.

(4) Any authorisations taken into account under subsections (3) (c) and (d) in a determination for the first compulsory surrender day must not be taken into account to reduce a surrender obligation in a determination for the second compulsory surrender day.

(5) Any authorisations taken into account in relation to subsection (3) (e) must, as far as practicable, be evenly distributed between the determinations for the first compulsory surrender day and the second compulsory surrender day.

(6) The Minister must—

(a) round a surrender obligation to the nearest whole number; and

(b) starting with the licensee that holds the greatest number of authorisations and working down to the licensee that holds the fewest authorisations, adjust the surrender obligations of the licensees to add additional surrenders of authorisations that are necessary to ensure the cap on authorisations reaches the target of 4 000 authorisations under subsection (3) (a).

(7) A determination must commence on or before—

(a) for a determination that relates to the first compulsory surrender day—4 March 2019; and

(b) for a determination that relates to the second compulsory surrender day—3 April 2020.
(8) A determination is a notifiable instrument.

Note  A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

(9) Despite subsection (1), a determination must not be made if, at the beginning of the day when the determination is made, the cap on authorisations in the ACT is 4,000 or fewer.

(10) The Minister may, at any time after making a determination and before the compulsory surrender day to which the determination relates, revoke the determination if the cap on authorisations in the ACT reaches, or the Minister believes the ACT authorisations are likely to reach, 4,000 or fewer before the surrender day.

10K Guidelines for determination

(1) The Minister may make guidelines for the determination of surrender obligations under section 10J.

(2) A guideline is a disallowable instrument.

Note  A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

10L Licensee must give notice of gaming machines to be surrendered

(1) A licensee must give the commission a written statement about the authorisations to be surrendered by the licensee to meet the licensee’s surrender obligation.

(2) The statement must be given on or before—

(a) for a determination in relation to the first compulsory surrender day—18 March 2019; or

(b) for a determination in relation to the second compulsory surrender day—17 April 2020.
(3) A statement under subsection (1) must include the following information about each authorisation:

(a) the authorised premises the authorisation is associated with;

(b) the authorisation number;

(c) the serial number of any gaming machine associated with the authorisation.

Note 1 If a licensee needs a storage permit for the gaming machine under an authorisation to be surrendered, the licensee must apply to the commission for a storage permit for an interim purpose (see s 127N (b)).

Note 2 A licensee must apply to the commission if a new approval for any single-user linked-jackpot arrangement is required (see s 134) or if an amendment is required of a multi-user permit to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement (see s 139).

(4) If the licensee has not given the commission the statement by the day required under subsection (2), the commission must give the licensee written notice that—

(a) not later than 3 days after the licensee receives the notice, the licensee must give the commission the statement mentioned in subsection (1); and

(b) failure to comply with the notice may be a ground for disciplinary action under section 57.

(5) If a licensee has not given the commission the statement by the day required under the notice in subsection (4), the commission may determine the authorisations that are to be surrendered by the licensee to meet the licensee’s surrender obligation.

(6) If, under subsection (5), the commission determines the authorisations to be surrendered by a licensee on a compulsory surrender day, the commission must notify the licensee before the compulsory surrender day.
10M  Surrender of authorisations for gaming machines

(1) On a compulsory surrender day, the authorisations identified under section 10L to meet a licensee’s surrender obligation for the day are surrendered.

(2) If a licensee has a gaming machine associated with an authorisation surrendered under this section, the licensee must—

(a) take meter readings from the machine; and

(b) render the machine inoperable.

Note If a licensee changes the size, shape or location of a gaming area as a consequence of the surrender of gaming machine authorisations, the licensee may need to apply for a gaming area amendment of the authorisation certificate (see s 33 (1) (a)).

(3) On the day after a compulsory surrender day, the commission must amend the authorisation certificate for each authorised premises to reduce the maximum number of authorisations a licensee may have under the authorisation certificate by the number surrendered for the premises—

(a) on the compulsory surrender day under this section; and

(b) if the number has not previously been counted to reduce the maximum number under the authorisation certificate—during the period beginning on 1 February 2019 and ending on the day before the determination for the compulsory surrender day under section 37F.

(4) If a licensee surrenders an authorisation under this section, the commission must give the licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose under section 127N (b) for the gaming machine under the authorisation.

Note A storage permit for an interim purpose is issued for up to 3 months and may be extended (see s 10N).

(5) Section 37F does not apply to a licensee for the surrender of an authorisation under this section.
10N Extension of term for storage permit for interim purpose

(1) A licensee who holds a storage permit for an interim purpose given under section 10M (4) may apply to the commission to extend the term of the storage permit.

(2) If a licensee applies to extend the term of a storage permit, the storage permit remains in force until the application is decided.

(3) The commission must—
   (a) extend the term of the storage permit for up to 3 months; or
   (b) refuse to extend the term of the storage permit.

(4) The commission must refuse to extend the term of the storage permit if the term of the permit has previously been extended under this section.

(5) If the commission refuses to extend the term of the storage permit, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

(6) For part 13 (Notification and review of decisions)—
   (a) a decision to refuse to extend the term of a storage permit for a licensee under this section is a reviewable decision; and
   (b) the licensee is an entity for section 173A.

10O Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines where authorisation surrendered under s 10M

A person commits an offence if—

(a) an authorisation held by the person is surrendered under section 10M; and

(b) the commission gives the person a storage permit for a gaming machine associated with the authorisation; and
(c) the person fails to dispose of the gaming machine mentioned in the permit—
   (i) in the way the commission directs; or
   (ii) within the period stated in the storage permit.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

10P Application to transfers of authorisation certificates under s 37E

(1) This section applies to a licensee (the incoming licensee) if an authorisation certificate is transferred to the licensee for an authorised premises by an outgoing licensee under section 37E during the transfer period.

(2) The surrender obligation for the incoming licensee for the authorised premises is to be worked out in relation to the authorised premises as if—
   (a) the incoming licensee were the outgoing licensee; and
   (b) the outgoing licensee continued to hold an authorisation certificate for the authorised premises.

(3) In this section:

   transfer period means the period beginning on the census day and ending on the second compulsory surrender day.

Division 2A.4 Miscellaneous

10Q Meaning of compulsory surrender period—div 2A.4

In this division:

compulsory surrender period means the period beginning on the day a determination under section 10J is made and ending on the day after the compulsory surrender day that relates to the determination.
Part 2A Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4 000 or fewer
Division 2A.5 Expiry—pt 2A

Section 10R

10R No transfer of authorisation certificates under s 37E
A licensee must not transfer or acquire an authorisation certificate under section 37E if the acquisition or transfer is to take place during a compulsory surrender period.

10S Disposal of gaming machine to be surrendered—
notifiable action for s 113A
(1) The surrender of an authorisation for a gaming machine under this part is a reason for disposing of the gaming machine for section 113A (1).

(2) In this section:

surrender of an authorisation includes surrender of an authorisation under an authorisation certificate surrendered under division 2A.2.

10T Suspension of trading during compulsory surrender period
Trading of authorisations and gaming machines under division 6A.6 is suspended during a compulsory surrender period.

Division 2A.5 Expiry—pt 2A

10U Expiry—pt 2A
(1) This part (other than section 10G and divisions 2A.3 and 2A.4) expires on 1 April 2026.

(2) Section 10G expires on 1 April 2024.

Part 2B  Licences and authorisations

Division 2B.1  Definitions and important concepts

11  Definitions—pt 2B

In this part:

authorisation certificate amendment application—see section 33 (1).

authorisation certificate application, for class C gaming machines—see section 21 (1).

class B licence means a licence to operate class B gaming machines.

class B licence and authorisation certificate application—see section 28 (1).

class C licence means a licence to operate class C gaming machines.

Note  An applicant who the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds is an eligible person must be issued with a class C licence (see s 17 (3)).

class C licence application—see section 15.

gaming area amendment—see section 33 (1) (a).

increase maximum amendment—see section 33 (1) (c).

minor licence amendment application—see section 31 (1).

premises relocation amendment—see section 33 (1) (b).

12  Meaning of social impact assessment

(1) For this Act, a social impact assessment for an application is a written assessment of the likely economic and social impact of the operation of gaming machines—

(a) for an authorisation certificate application—under the proposed authorisation certificate; or
(b) for an authorisation certificate amendment application—under the authorisation certificate as proposed to be amended; or

(c) for an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate—under the proposed in-principle authorisation certificate.

Note A social impact assessment is required for—

(a) an authorisation certificate application (see s 22 (2) (a)); and

(b) some authorisation certificate amendment applications (see s 34 (f) (ii) (A) and s 37 (4) (a)); and

(c) an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate (see s 38C, which requires applications to comply with s 22 (1)).

(2) A regulation may make provision in relation to social impact assessments, including the following:

(a) the requirements that must be satisfied by a social impact assessment;

(b) the matters to be addressed by a social impact assessment;

(c) the information to be given in a social impact assessment.

13 Social impact assessment—publication

(1) This section applies if an applicant for any of the following is required to provide a social impact assessment with the application:

(a) an authorisation certificate;

(b) an amendment of an authorisation certificate;

(c) an in-principle authorisation certificate.
(2) The applicant must give public notice of the application, stating that—

(a) the social impact assessment for the application will be available for inspection by members of the public for 6 weeks after a day stated in the public notice (the comment period)—

(i) at a place in the ACT named on the commission’s website during ordinary business hours; and

(ii) on the commission’s website; and

(b) any written submissions about the social impact assessment may be made to the commission within the comment period.

Note 1 Public notice means notice on an ACT government website or in a daily newspaper circulating in the ACT (see Legislation Act, dict, pt 1).

Note 2 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a public notice, the form must be used.

(3) Before the comment period begins, the applicant must give the commission—

(a) the social impact assessment for the application; and

(b) a copy of the public notice.

(4) The applicant must—

(a) on or before the day the public notice is given, place a sign (the information sign) containing information about the application in a prominent position—

(i) for an authorisation certificate application or authorisation certificate amendment application—outside each public entrance to the premises to which the application relates; or

(ii) for an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate—on the land at the address to which the approval applies; and
(b) ensure that the sign stays there for the comment period.

(5) However, an applicant for an in-principle authorisation certificate need not comply with subsection (4) if it would be impractical to do so.

Examples—impractical to place sign at address
1. there is no road access to the address
2. building work is being carried out at the address

(6) The information sign must include the following:

(a) a description of the application;

(b) a statement of when and where the social impact assessment for the application will be available;

(c) an invitation to make written submissions to the commission about the social impact assessment within the comment period;

(d) when the comment period ends;

(e) details of where to get more information about the application.

(7) The commission must make the social impact assessment available for inspection by members of the public during the comment period—

(a) at a place in the ACT named on the commission’s website during ordinary business hours; and

(b) by publishing the assessment on the commission’s website.

(8) The commission must not decide the application until the comment period has ended.
14 Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc

(1) A person may make an authorisation certificate application when the person makes a licence application for a class B or class C licence.

(2) The commission must deal with properly completed licence applications and properly completed authorisation certificate applications in the order in which the commission receives the applications.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

Note 3 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Division 2B.2 Class C licences—application and issue

15 Licence for class C gaming machines—application

A club may apply to the commission for a licence for class C gaming machines (a class C licence application).

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.
16 Class C licence application—contents

A class C licence application must—

(a) be in writing and signed by the applicant; and

(b) state the name of the applicant’s legal entity and the applicant’s address; and

(c) state the applicant’s ABN; and

(d) state the applicant’s—

(i) ACN; or

(ii) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and

Note Association number—see the dictionary.

(e) state that the application is for a class C licence; and

(f) state the name and address of each director of the applicant; and

(g) state the name of each influential person for the applicant and the person’s relationship with the applicant; and

(h) include the following:

(i) a copy of the applicant’s constitution;

(ii) an alphabetical list of names and addresses of all current members of the applicant, certified correct by the applicant’s secretary;

Note Member, of a club, does not include a temporary member (see dict).

(iii) a statement, signed by the applicant’s secretary, stating the grounds on which the applicant claims to be an eligible club;

Note A club is a corporation (see dict, def corporation).
(iv) evidence that a majority of the applicant’s voting members who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the applicant having gaming machines; and

(i) include anything else prescribed by regulation.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

17 Class C licence—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives a licence application under section 15 (Licence for class C gaming machines—application).

(2) In deciding whether to issue a class C licence, the commission may consider any matter prescribed by regulation.

(3) The commission must issue a class C licence to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds that—

(a) the applicant is an eligible person; and

(b) a majority of the applicant’s voting members who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the applicant having gaming machines.

Note 1 If a corporation is a club, the corporation is an eligible person if it is an eligible club (see s 7 (1) (b)).

Note 2 The commission may refuse to issue a class C licence to a club if a ground for refusing the licence exists (see s 18).
18 Class C licence application—grounds for refusal

(1) The commission may refuse to issue a class C licence to a club if satisfied that—

(a) the election of a member of the club’s management committee or board has been decided, controlled or influenced in a significant way, or to a significant degree, by—

(i) people who are not voting members of the club; or

(ii) only some voting members of the club; or

(b) the voting members of the club, taken as a group, do not have complete control over the election of all members of the club’s management committee or board; or

(c) each voting member of the club does not have an equal right to elect people, or to nominate or otherwise choose people for election, to the club’s management committee or board; or

(d) if the club does not own its premises—an executive officer or employee of the club is also the club’s lessor, or an associate of the club’s lessor; or

(e) an executive officer or employee of the club is a creditor, or an associate of a creditor, of the club; or

(f) the club’s management committee or board does not, for any reason, have complete control over the club’s business or operations, or a significant aspect of the club’s business or operations; or

(g) the club is being, or may be, used as a device for individual gain or commercial gain by someone other than the club.
(2) However, the commission must not refuse to issue a class C licence under subsection (1) (a), (b) or (c) only because—

(a) the commission is satisfied that the election of a member of the club’s management committee or board has been decided, controlled or influenced in a significant way, or to a significant degree, by an associated organisation; or

(b) the voting members of the club, taken as a group, do not have complete control over the election of all members of the club’s management committee or board because an associated organisation has some control; or

(c) each voting member of the club does not have an equal right to elect people, or to nominate or otherwise choose people for election, to the club’s management committee or board because an associated organisation has a right to elect, nominate or otherwise choose people for election.

Note  Associated organisation, for a club—see the dictionary.

19  Class C licence—conditions

A class C licence is subject to—

(a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to a licence; and

(b) any other condition imposed by the commission.
20  **Class C licence—form**

(1) A class C licence must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the following:

(i) the licensee’s name;

   *Note*  **Licensee’s name**—see the dictionary.

(ii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee’s name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;

(iii) the licensee’s ABN;

(iv) the licensee’s—

(A) ACN; or

(B) if the licensee is an incorporated association—association number;

   *Note*  **Association number**—see the dictionary.

(v) the date the licence comes into force;

(vi) a unique identifying number (a *licence number*);

(vii) a statement that the licensee is entitled to operate class C gaming machines;

(viii) the conditions on the licence.

(2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of a licence.
Division 2B.3  Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue

21  Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application

(1) A club may apply to the commission for an authorisation certificate (an *authorisation certificate application*) to have the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines at the premises stated in the application.

*Note 1* If a form is approved under the *Control Act*, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

*Note 3* For the issue of authorisations in relation to a class B licence, see div 2B.4.

(2) However, a club may make an authorisation certificate application only if the club—

(a) holds a current licence for class C gaming machines; or

(b) has made a class C licence application.

22  Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application

(1) An authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines must—

(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and

(b) include the following:

(i) the name of the applicant’s legal entity (the *applicant’s name*);
(ii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the applicant’s name—the name under which the applicant carries on business;

(iii) the applicant’s ABN;

(iv) the applicant’s—

(A) ACN; or

(B) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and

Note Association number—see the dictionary.

(c) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

(d) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

(e) be accompanied by each of the required documents for the application.

(2) For subsection (1) (e), the *required documents* are the following:

(a) a social impact assessment for the application;

(b) a plan of the premises that—

(i) is drawn to scale; and

(ii) clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the area in the premises where gaming machines are to be installed (the *proposed gaming area*);
(c) a copy of the current gaming rules the applicant has adopted in relation to the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

**Examples—what gaming rules may cover**

1. how long a gaming machine may be reserved for
2. who may play the gaming machines
3. banning of extension of credit to players
4. cash payment limits

(d) a copy of the current control procedures the applicant has adopted to control the operation of gaming machines on the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

**Note** Section 97 sets out the requirements for control procedures.

(e) any other documents required by regulation.

**Note 1** The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

**Note 2** If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

### 23 Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines.

(2) The commission must issue an authorisation certificate to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds—

(a) that the applicant holds a class C licence; and

(b) the gaming rules and control procedures the applicant has adopted for the purpose of controlling the operation of gaming machines are adequate for that purpose; and
(c) taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (Social impact assessment—publication), the issue of the authorisation certificate is appropriate.

(3) The commission must issue the authorisation certificate for the number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought.

(4) The commission may issue the authorisation certificate for a lower number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number stated in the application if satisfied that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the lower number of gaming machines.

Note The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if a ground for refusing to issue the certificate exists (see s 24).

(5) In deciding the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under an authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:

(a) the size and layout of the premises the application relates to;
(b) the size and layout of the proposed gaming area;
(c) the number of club members worked out under a regulation;

Note Member, of a club, does not include a temporary member (see dict).

(d) the ratio of club members to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines sought by the licensee;
(e) the extent to which the club has contributed to, or is likely to contribute to, the community and supported and benefited the community;
(f) the social impact assessment for the application for the authorisation certificate and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13.

*Note*  *Maximum number* of authorisations—see the dictionary.

(6) In deciding whether a proposed gaming area is suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under an authorisation certificate, the commission must consider harm minimisation strategies for patrons.

(7) The commission may consider anything else prescribed by regulation.

### 24 Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—grounds for refusal

The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if satisfied that—

(a) payments for goods and services supplied to the club, including the rental or lease payments for the club’s premises, are related to the level of gaming machine performance; or

*Examples—goods and services*
  
  • food and beverages  
  • cleaning services  
  • gaming machines

(b) someone, other than the lessor or leasing agent, will receive a payment or benefit during or at the end of a lease, agreement or arrangement entered into by the club for its premises.
Part 2B  Licences and authorisations
Division 2B.3  Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue

Section 25

25  Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—number of gaming machines to be operated

To remove any doubt, a licensee issued with an authorisation certificate for a maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines at the premises stated in the certificate may, at any time, operate the maximum number, or less than the maximum number, of gaming machines allowed under the authorisation certificate.

Note 1 The licensee must not acquire a gaming machine for premises authorised under an authorisation certificate if the licensee does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine (see s 98 (4)).

Note 2 The licensee must not operate a gaming machine if the operation of the gaming machine is not allowed under an authorisation certificate (see s 104).

26  Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—conditions

An authorisation certificate for a maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines is subject to—

(a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to an authorisation certificate; and

(b) any other condition imposed by the commission.

27  Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—form

(1) An authorisation certificate for a class C licence must—

(a) include the following:

(i) the licensee’s name;

Note Licensee’s name—see the dictionary.
(ii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee’s name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;

(iii) the licensee’s ABN;

(iv) the licensee’s—

(A) ACN; or

(B) if the licensee is an incorporated association—association number; and

Note Association number—see the dictionary.

(b) state the licensee’s licence number; and

(c) include a unique identifying number (an authorisation certificate number); and

(d) state that class C gaming machines only are allowed under the authorisation certificate; and

(e) state the details of the premises where the licensee is authorised to have the gaming machines; and

(f) state the details of the part of the premises (the gaming areas) where the licensee is allowed to operate the gaming machines; and

(g) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under the authorisation certificate; and

Note Maximum number, of authorisations—see the dictionary.

(h) include a schedule (an authorisation schedule) that contains—

(i) the serial number of each gaming machine the licensee has under the authorisation certificate; and
(ii) a unique identifying number for each authorisation (an \textit{authorisation number}) under the authorisation certificate.

\textit{Note} A licensee may also store gaming machines the licensee has under an authorisation (see div 6A.7).

(2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of an authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule.

\textbf{Division 2B.4 \quad Licences and authorisation certificates—class B gaming machines}

\textbf{28 \quad Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application}

(1) A person may apply to the commission for a licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines (a \textit{class B licence and authorisation certificate application}) only if—

(a) the application relates to a business being purchased from the holder of a class B licence; and

(b) the business is operated under a general licence or on licence.

\textit{Note 1} If a form is approved under the \textit{Control Act}, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

\textit{Note 2} A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(2) A class B licence and authorisation certificate application must—

(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and

(b) include the following:

(i) if the applicant is an individual—the applicant’s full name;

(ii) the name of the applicant’s legal entity;
(iii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the name of the applicant’s legal entity—the name under which the applicant carries on business;

(iv) the applicant’s ABN and ACN (if any); and

(c) state that the application is for a class B licence and authorisation certificate; and

(d) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises where the business is operated; and

(e) state the number of gaming machines at the premises; and

(f) state the serial number for each gaming machine at the premises; and

(g) if the applicant is a corporation—

(i) state the name and address of each director of the corporation; and

(ii) state the name of each influential person for the corporation and the person’s relationship with the corporation; and

(h) include anything else prescribed by regulation.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
29 Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives a class B licence and authorisation certificate application as a consequence of the sale of a business to the applicant.

(2) In deciding whether to issue a class B licence and authorisation certificate, the commission may consider any matter prescribed by regulation.

(3) The commission must issue a class B licence and authorisation certificate to the applicant if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the applicant is an eligible person.

Note 1 For eligibility of individuals, see s 6.

Note 2 For eligibility of corporations, see s 7.

(4) The commission must issue an authorisation certificate for each premises of the business for the number of authorisations for class B gaming machines the licensee who sold the business was authorised to have at the time of the sale, if satisfied on reasonable grounds—

(a) the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the number of gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

(b) that the applicant holds the appropriate licence under the Liquor Act 2010 for the premises for which the authorisation is to be issued; and

(c) if an on licence applies to the premises to which the application relates—the premises are used by people mainly for drinking alcohol; and

(d) the gaming rules and control procedures the applicant has adopted for the purpose of controlling the operation of gaming machines are adequate for that purpose.
30  **Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form**

(1) A class B licence is subject to—

(a) a condition mentioned in part 3 (Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions) that applies to a licence; and

(b) any other condition imposed by the commission.

(2) A class B licence must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the following:

(i) if the licensee is an individual—the individual’s full name;

(ii) if the licensee is not an individual—the licensee’s name;

*Note  Licensee’s name—see the dictionary.*

(iii) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee’s name—the name under which the licensee carries on business;

(iv) the licensee’s ABN (if any);

(v) if the licensee is a corporation—the corporation’s ACN;

(vi) the date the licence comes into force;

(vii) a unique identifying number (a *licence number*);

(viii) a statement that the licensee is entitled to operate class B gaming machines;

(ix) the conditions on the licence.

(3) An authorisation certificate for a class B licence must—

(a) state the licensee’s name, address, ABN and ACN (if any); and

(b) if the licensee is not an individual—state the name of the licensee’s legal entity; and
(c) if the licensee carries on business under a name other than the licensee’s name—state the name under which the licensee carries on business; and

(d) state the licensee’s licence number; and

(e) include a unique identifying number (an **authorisation certificate number**); and

(f) state that class B gaming machines only are allowed under the authorisation certificate; and

(g) include details of the premises where the licensee is authorised to have the gaming machines; and

(h) include details of the part of the premises (the **gaming areas**) where the licensee is allowed to operate the gaming machines; and

(i) state the number of authorisations for gaming machines under the authorisation certificate; and

(j) include a schedule (an **authorisation schedule**) that contains—

   (i) the serial number of each gaming machine the licensee has under the authorisation certificate; and

   (ii) a unique identifying number for each authorisation (an **authorisation number**) under the authorisation certificate.

*Note* A licensee may also store gaming machines the licensee has under an authorisation certificate (see div 6A.7).

(4) A regulation may prescribe other requirements in relation to the form of a class B licence or authorisation certificate for a class B licence.
Division 2B.5 Licences and authorisation certificates—amendments

31 Licence amendment—application

(1) A licensee may apply, in writing, to the commission for an amendment of a licence only to change a minor detail in the licence (a *minor licence amendment application*).

Example
to change the licensee’s trading name

*Note 1* If a form is approved under the *Control Act*, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(2) The application must—

(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and

(b) set out the proposed amendment of the licence; and

(c) explain why the applicant is seeking the amendment; and

(d) include anything else required by regulation.

*Note* It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see *Criminal Code*, pt 3.4).

(3) A regulation may require a minor licence amendment application to—

(a) include stated information; or

(b) be accompanied by stated documents.
32 Licence amendment decision—minor amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee makes a minor licence amendment application.

(2) The commission may—

(a) amend the licence in accordance with the application; or

(b) refuse to amend the licence.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) The commission must—

(a) tell the licensee, in writing, of a decision under subsection (2); and

(b) if the commission refuses to amend the licence—give the reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

33 Authorisation certificate amendment—application

(1) A licensee may apply, in writing, to the commission for an amendment of an authorisation certificate (an authorisation certificate amendment application) only to—

(a) do any of the following at the authorised premises (a gaming area amendment):

(i) change the size or shape of a gaming area, or part of a gaming area;

(ii) change the location of a gaming area;
(iii) add another gaming area; or

Note  Gaming area—see s 27 (1) (f) and s 30 (3) (h).

(b) enable the licensee to relocate all gaming machine operations allowed under the authorisation certificate to new premises (a premises relocation amendment); or

(c) increase the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines under the authorisation certificate (an increase maximum amendment).

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

Note 3 Section 34 sets out what must be included in an authorisation certificate amendment application.

Note 4 An authorisation certificate may also be amended under the following sections:

- s 37B (a technical amendment)
- s 37C (an amendment of a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule on the commission’s own initiative).

(2) To remove any doubt, a licensee does not need to apply for a gaming area amendment, or any other authorisation amendment, to move a gaming machine from one part of a gaming area to another part of the gaming area.

34 Authorisation certificate amendment—contents of application

An authorisation certificate amendment application must—

(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and

(b) set out the proposed amendment of the authorisation certificate; and

(c) explain why the applicant is seeking the amendment; and
(d) for a gaming area amendment—be accompanied by a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the proposed changes to the gaming area; and

(e) for a premises relocation amendment in relation to relocating all gaming machine operations to new premises within the same suburb—

(i) state the address, and block and section number, of the new premises; and

(ii) be accompanied by a plan of the new premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the proposed gaming area; and

(f) for a premises relocation amendment in relation to relocating all gaming machine operations to new premises in another suburb—

(i) state the address, and block and section number, of the new premises; and

(ii) be accompanied by—

(A) a social impact assessment; and

(B) a plan of the new premises, drawn to scale, that clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the proposed gaming area; and

(C) if the applicant is a club—evidence that a majority of the voting members of the club who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club relocating to the new premises.
35 Authorisation certificate amendment decision—gaming area amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for a gaming area amendment of an authorisation certificate.

Note Gaming area amendment—see s 33 (1) (a).

(2) The commission may—

(a) amend the authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) The commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if it is satisfied that the gaming area proposed to be changed will be suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate.

(5) In deciding whether a gaming area will be suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines the licensee may have under the authorisation certificate, the commission must consider harm minimisation strategies for patrons.
36  Authorisation certificate amendment decision—premises relocation amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for a premises relocation amendment of an authorisation certificate.

Note  Premises relocation amendment—see s 33 (1) (b).

(2) The commission may—

(a) amend the authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

Note  For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) In deciding whether to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:

(a) the application for the amendment;

(b) if the new premises are in another suburb—

(i) the social impact assessment for the application; and

(ii) each submission made about the social impact assessment within the comment period mentioned in section 13 (2) (Social impact assessment—publication).
(5) If the application is for a premises relocation amendment in relation to premises in another suburb, the commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if satisfied that—

(a) the size and layout of the new premises and the proposed gaming area are suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate; and

(b) a majority of the voting members of the applicant who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club relocating to the new premises; and

(c) taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (2), the amendment of the authorisation certificate is appropriate.

(6) However, if the commission is not satisfied under subsection (5) in relation to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application, but would be satisfied under subsection (5) (a) or (c) in relation to a lower maximum, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to allow a lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines at the new premises.

(7) If the application is for a premises relocation amendment in relation to premises in the same suburb, the commission must amend the authorisation certificate in accordance with the application if satisfied that the size and layout of the new premises and the proposed gaming area are suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate.
(8) However, if the commission is not satisfied under subsection (7) in relation to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines stated in the application, but would be satisfied in relation to a lower maximum, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to allow a lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines at the new premises.

37 Authorisation certificate amendment decision—increase maximum amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee applies for an increase maximum amendment of an authorisation certificate.

Note Increase maximum amendment—see s 33 (1) (c).

(2) The commission may—

(a) amend the authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to amend the authorisation certificate.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) If the commission refuses to amend the authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.
(4) The commission must amend the authorisation in accordance with the application if satisfied that—

(a) the application is accompanied by a social impact assessment that supports an increase in the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed at the authorised premises; and

(b) the size and layout of the premises mentioned in the authorisation certificate is suitable for the operation of the number of gaming machines that would be allowed under the authorisation certificate.

(5) In deciding the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under the amended authorisation certificate, the commission must consider the following:

(a) the number of club members worked out under a regulation;

   Note Member, of a club, does not include a temporary member (see dict).

(b) the ratio of club members to the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines sought by the licensee;

(c) the extent to which the club has contributed to, or is likely to contribute to, the community and supported and benefited the community.

37B Authorisation certificate amendment—technical amendment

(1) This section applies if a licensee wants to make 1 or more of the following changes to a gaming machine operated under an authorisation certificate (a technical amendment):

(a) change the percentage payout of the gaming machine;

(b) change the basic stake denomination of the gaming machine;

(c) change the game installed on the gaming machine;
(d) change any other technical detail mentioned in the authorisation schedule.

(2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed technical amendment.

Note 1 Making a technical amendment to a gaming machine is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—

(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
(b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
(c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

37C Amendment of licence, authorisation certificate etc—commission’s own initiative

(1) The commission may amend a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule on its own initiative to correct a mistake, error or omission on the licence or authorisation certificate or authorisation schedule.

(2) If the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines allowed under an authorisation certificate has changed, the commission may amend the authorisation certificate to record the correct maximum number.

(3) If a licensee notifies the commission about the acquisition or disposal of an authorisation under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), the commission must amend the licensee’s authorisation schedule to—

(a) for an acquisition—include the authorisation number of the acquired authorisation; or
(b) for a disposal—remove the authorisation number of the disposed authorisation.

### 37D Re-issue of amended licence, authorisation certificate etc

1. If the commission amends a licence under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with a licence that includes the amendment (a replacement licence).

2. The replacement licence must state—
   (a) that the licence is a replacement licence; and
   (b) the date the replacement licence was issued; and
   (c) the date the amendment commences.

   **Example—commencement of amendment**
   the day a new trading name for the licensee is registered

3. If the commission amends an authorisation certificate (other than the schedule to the certificate) under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with an authorisation certificate that includes the amendment (a replacement authorisation certificate).

4. The replacement authorisation certificate must state—
   (a) that the certificate is a replacement authorisation certificate; and
   (b) the date the replacement authorisation certificate was issued; and

5. If an authorisation schedule to an authorisation certificate is amended under this Act, the commission must issue the licensee with an authorisation schedule that includes the amendment (a replacement authorisation schedule).
(6) The replacement authorisation schedule must state—

(a) that the authorisation schedule is a replacement authorisation schedule; and

(b) the date the replacement authorisation schedule was issued; and

(c) the date the amendment commences.

Example—commencement of amendment
the day the commission receives an installation certificate for a new gaming machine

Division 2B.6 Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates

37E Transferring an authorisation certificate

(1) If a licensee (the *outgoing licensee*) transfers an authorisation certificate to another licensee (the *incoming licensee*), the incoming licensee must tell the commission about the transfer.

*Note 1* The transfer of an authorisation certificate is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

*Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—

(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or

(b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or

(c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

(2) If an authorisation certificate is transferred under subsection (1), the outgoing licensee must give the commission the following:

(a) the outgoing licensee’s computer cabinet access register;
(b) the accounts kept by the outgoing licensee under section 52 (Accounts relating to gaming machines) that relate to amounts taken during the month when the transfer is made;

(c) any other accounts kept in connection with the licence under section 52 that the commission requires;

(d) any outstanding amount payable by the outgoing licensee under this Act.

Note Amounts are payable by licensees under provisions including s 143, s 159 and s 172B.

37F Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations

(1) A licensee may surrender—

(a) the licensee’s licence; or

(b) 1 or more authorisation certificates under the licence; or

(c) an authorisation.

Note If a licensee surrenders a licence, all authorisation certificates under the licence are cancelled (see s (3) (a)).
(2) A licensee may surrender a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation by—

(a) notifying the commission that the licensee surrenders the licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation; and

*Note 1* The surrender of a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

*Note 2* A notifiable action takes place—

(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or

(b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or

(c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

(b) if the licensee surrendering an authorisation certificate is a club—giving the commission evidence—

(i) that a majority of the voting members of the club who voted in a ballot conducted under a regulation voted for the club surrendering the authorisation certificate; or

(ii) that a vote under subparagraph (i) would not be practical; and

(c) returning the licence, certificate or authorisation to the commission.

*Example—par (b) (ii)*

all memberships have expired and the club does not propose to continue operating

(3) If a licensee notifies the commission about the surrender of the licensee’s licence, the commission must—

(a) cancel all authorisation certificates held by the licensee; and

(b) give the licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for each gaming machine under the cancelled authorisation certificates.
(4) If a licensee surrenders an authorisation certificate or an authorisation under this section, the commission must give the licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for each gaming machine under the surrendered certificate or authorisation.

(5) If an authorisation certificate or authorisation is surrendered or cancelled under this section, the licensee must—

(a) take meter readings from each gaming machine under the certificate or authorisation; and

(b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and

(c) within the prescribed number of days after the day the certificate or authorisation is surrendered or cancelled, give the commission—

(i) details of the meter readings taken under paragraph (a); and

(ii) any outstanding amount payable by the licensee in relation to the operation of the gaming machine under the surrendered or cancelled authorisation certificate.

Note  Prescribed number of days—see s 173D (5).

37G Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines

A person commits an offence if—

(a) an authorisation held by the person was surrendered or cancelled under section 37F; and

(b) the commission gave the person a storage permit for a gaming machine to which the authorisation related; and
(c) the person fails to dispose of the gaming machine mentioned in the permit—
   (i) in the way the commission directs; or
   (ii) within the period stated in the storage permit.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note Div 6A.3 deals with disposal of gaming machines.
Part 2C  In-principle authorisation certificates

Division 2C.1  Preliminary

38  Object—pt 2C

The object of this part is to allow a person to obtain in-principle approval to have a maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines under an authorisation certificate at an address at unleased land before—

(a) the person acquires an interest in the land or premises at the address; or

(b) plans are prepared for the premises proposed to be licensed at the address; or

(c) for a club—the voting members of the club vote in a ballot conducted under the regulation for the club having gaming machines at the address.

Note  Maximum number, of authorisations—see the dictionary.

38A  Definitions for Act

In this Act:

approval-holder means a person who holds an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate under this part.

in-principle authorisation certificate means an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate.
Division 2C.2 In-principle authorisation certificate—application

38B In-principle authorisation certificate—application

(1) A person may apply for an in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate only if—

(a) the person—
   (i) holds a class C licence; or
   (ii) has applied for a class C licence; and

(b) the land at the address for which the in-principle authorisation certificate is sought is suitable land.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(2) In this section:

suitable land means land that is—

(a) unleased land; and

(b) to be leased with a purpose clause permitting use of the land for a club.

38C In-principle authorisation certificate application—contents

An application for in-principle approval for an authorisation certificate—

(a) must comply with the requirements for an authorisation certificate application under section 22 (1) (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application); but

(b) need not comply with section 22 (2) (b) to (d).
38D In-principle authorisation certificate—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application for an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38B (1) (In-principle authorisation certificate—application).

(2) The commission may—

(a) issue the in-principle authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to issue the in-principle authorisation certificate.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) If the commission refuses to issue the in-principle authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) The commission must issue the in-principle authorisation certificate if satisfied that, taking into consideration the social impact assessment for the application and any submission made on the assessment within the comment period under section 13 (2) (Social impact assessment—publication), issuing the in-principle authorisation certificate is appropriate.
38E  In-principle authorisation certificate—form

(1) An in-principle authorisation certificate must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) state the following:

(i) the name of the approval-holder’s legal entity (the approval-holder’s name);

(ii) if the approval-holder carries on business under a name other than the approval-holder’s name—the name under which the approval-holder carries on business;

(iii) the approval-holder’s ABN;

(iv) the approval-holder’s—

(A) ACN; or

(B) if the approval-holder is an incorporated association—association number;

Note  Association number—see the dictionary.

(v) the address, and block and section number, to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies;

(vi) the maximum number of authorisations allowed under the in-principle authorisation certificate;

(vii) the class of gaming machines;

(viii) the conditions (if any) of the in-principle authorisation certificate.

(2) A regulation may prescribe other requirements about the form of an in-principle authorisation certificate.
38F  In-principle authorisation certificate—conditions

An in-principle authorisation certificate is subject to any condition—

(a) prescribed by regulation; or

(b) imposed by the commission when the in-principle authorisation certificate is issued or extended.

38G  In-principle authorisation certificate—term

An in-principle authorisation certificate—

(a) commences on the day it is issued; and

(b) expires—

(i) 3 years after the day it is issued; or

(ii) if the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate is extended under section 38K (In-principle authorisation certificate—extension decision)—on the date to which the in-principle authorisation certificate is extended.

Division 2C.4  In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer

38H  In-principle authorisation certificate—application to transfer

(1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to someone else (the proposed new approval-holder).

Note  An approval-holder must hold a class C licence or must have applied for a class C licence (see s 38B (1) (a)).

(2) The application must—

(a) be in writing, signed by the approval-holder and the proposed new approval-holder; and
(b) state the full name and address of—
   (i) the proposed new approval-holder; and
   (ii) each director of the proposed new approval-holder; and

(c) state the name of each influential person for the applicant and the person’s relationship with the applicant.

(3) A regulation may require an application to—
   (a) include stated information; or
   (b) be accompanied by stated documents.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

38I In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer decision

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application to transfer an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38H.

Note An approval-holder who makes an application under s 38H must hold a class C licence or must have applied for a class C licence (see s 38B (1) (a)).

(2) The commission may—
   (a) transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder; or
   (b) refuse to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder.

Note 1 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
(3) If the commission refuses to transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

*Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) The commission must transfer the in-principle authorisation certificate to the proposed new approval-holder if satisfied that the proposed new approval-holder—

(a) holds a licence; or

(b) has applied for a licence.

### 38J In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension

(1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

*Note* Section 38G sets out the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

(2) The application must—

(a) be in writing signed by the approval-holder; and

(b) state why the approval-holder is seeking the extension.

*Note 1* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(3) If an approval-holder applies to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate, the in-principle authorisation certificate remains in force until the application is decided.
38K  **In-principle authorisation certificate—extension decision**

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 38J to extend the term of an in-principle authorisation certificate.

(2) The commission may—

(a) extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate.

*Note 1* The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

*Note 2* If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

(3) If the commission refuses to extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

*Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) The commission may extend the term of the in-principle authorisation certificate for a period not longer than 12 months.

38L  **In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender**

An approval-holder may surrender an in-principle authorisation certificate by giving the commission—

(a) written notice of the surrender; and

(b) the in-principle authorisation certificate.
Division 2C.5  In-principle authorisation certificates—conversion

38M Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application

(1) An approval-holder may apply to the commission to have an in-principle authorisation certificate converted to an authorisation certificate.

(2) The application must—

(a) be in writing signed by the applicant; and

(b) be accompanied by evidence that the approval-holder has acquired an interest in the land, or premises, at the address to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies; and

(c) include the following:

(i) the name of the applicant’s legal entity (the *applicant’s name*);

(ii) if the applicant carries on business under a name other than the applicant’s name—the name under which the applicant carries on business;

(iii) the applicant’s ABN;

(iv) the applicant’s—

(A) ACN; or

(B) if the applicant is an incorporated association—association number; and

Note  Association number—see the dictionary.

(d) state the address, and block and section number, of the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and
(e) state the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines for which the authorisation certificate is sought; and

(f) be accompanied by each of the required documents for the application.

(3) For subsection (2) (f), the \textit{required documents} are the following:

(a) a plan of the premises that—
   (i) is drawn to scale; and
   (ii) clearly shows the location, boundaries and dimensions of the area in the premises where gaming machines are to be installed (the \textit{proposed gaming area});

(b) a copy of the current gaming rules the applicant has adopted in relation to the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

\textbf{Examples—what gaming rules may cover}

1. how long a gaming machine may be reserved for
2. who may play the gaming machines
3. banning of extension of credit to players
4. cash payment limits

(c) a copy of the current control procedures the applicant has adopted to control the operation of gaming machines on the premises for which the authorisation certificate is sought;

\textit{Note} Section 97 sets out the requirements for control procedures.
(d) any other documents required by regulation.

Note 1  If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2  A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

Note 3  The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 4  If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).

### 38N Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—decision

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 38M to convert an in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate.

(2) The commission may—

(a) convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate; or

(b) refuse to convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate.

Note 1  The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 2  If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
(3) If the commission refuses to convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

Note For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the Legislation Act, s 179.

(4) The commission must convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate for the number of authorisations stated in the in-principle certificate if satisfied that—

(a) the approval-holder has acquired an interest in the land, or premises, at the address to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applies; and

(b) were the application an application for an authorisation certificate under section 21 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application), the commission would issue the authorisation certificate under section 23 (Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on application).

(5) The commission may convert the in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate for a lower number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number stated in the in-principle certificate if satisfied that the size and layout of the proposed gaming area are suitable for the installation of the lower number of gaming machines.

Note The commission may refuse to issue an authorisation certificate to a club if a ground for refusing to issue the certificate exists (see s 24).

(6) If the commission converts an in-principle authorisation certificate to an authorisation certificate, the commission must issue an authorisation certificate to the applicant in the same terms, and subject to the same conditions, as the in-principle authorisation certificate.
38O Consequences of conversion—other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire

(1) This section applies if the commission converts an in-principle authorisation certificate under section 38N.

(2) All other in-principle authorisation certificates in relation to the land, or premises, to which the in-principle authorisation certificate applied, expire.

(3) The commission must tell each approval-holder whose in-principle authorisation certificate expires under subsection (2) that the in-principle authorisation certificate has expired.
Part 3 Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions

Division 3.1 Compliance with licence conditions

Section 39

Offence—failure to comply with condition

(1) A licensee commits an offence if—
   (a) the licensee’s licence is subject to a condition; and
   (b) the licensee fails to comply with a requirement of the condition.

   Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) A licensee commits an offence if—
   (a) an authorisation certificate held by the licensee is subject to a condition; and
   (b) the licensee fails to comply with a requirement of the condition.

   Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

   Note Conditions on licences and authorisation certificates are imposed by the commission and by other parts of the Act, as well as by this part.

(4) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the licensee took all reasonable steps to comply with a requirement of the condition.

   Note The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (4) (see Criminal Code, s 58).
Division 3.2 General licence and authorisation certificate conditions

39A Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate

(1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee—

(a) continually meets each requirement for the issue of a licence; and

Note For the requirements for the issue of a licence, see s 17, in relation to class C gaming machines, and s 29 in relation to class B gaming machines.

(b) continues not to do anything that would, if the licensee were applying for a licence, cause the licensee to be refused the licence.

Note For the grounds for refusing to issue a class C licence, see s 18.

(2) It is a condition of an authorisation certificate that the licensee—

(a) continually meets each requirement for the issue of an authorisation certificate; and

Note For the requirements for the issue of an authorisation certificate, see s 23, in relation to class C gaming machines, and s 29, in relation to class B gaming machines.

(b) continues not to do anything that would, if the licensee were applying for an authorisation certificate, cause the licensee to be refused the authorisation certificate.

Note For the grounds for refusing to issue an authorisation certificate for a class C licence, see s 24.

40 Compliance with directions

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee complies with a written direction given to the licensee by the commission.
41 Licence and authorisation certificate to be kept at premises

(1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee keeps a copy of the licence and authorisation certificate (including the authorisation schedule) at the authorised premises to which the certificate relates.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply if—

(a) the licence or authorisation certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed; and

(b) the licensee has given the commission a statement under the Control Act, section 53 (2) (Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules—replacement copies); and

(c) the commission has not given the licensee a replacement.

42 Licence and authorisation certificate to be available on request

(1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee allows a person, on request, to view a copy of the licence and authorisation certificate at the authorised premises to which the certificate relates.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if—

(a) the licence or authorisation certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed; and

(b) the licensee has given the commission a statement under the Control Act, section 53 (2) (Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules—replacement copies); and

(c) the commission has not given the licensee a replacement.
42A Assistance with reviews

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee gives reasonable assistance to the commission in the conduct of any review the commission undertakes.

*Note* A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

43 Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must not operate a gaming machine or peripheral equipment on its authorised premises otherwise than in accordance with licensee’s rules and control procedures.

44 Installation in accordance with Act

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must not allow the installation of a gaming machine on the licensee’s authorised premises otherwise than in accordance with this Act.

45 Installation certificate

(1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee gives the commission an installation certificate for a gaming machine if—

(a) a gaming machine is installed on authorised premises; or

(b) a technical amendment is made to a gaming machine operated under an authorisation.

*Note* If a form is approved under the *Control Act*, s 53D for the certificate, the form must be used.

(2) An installation certificate must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) state the licensee’s name and licence number; and
Part 3  Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions
Division 3.2  General licence and authorisation certificate conditions
Section 46

(c) if a gaming machine is installed—identify the authorised premises where the gaming machine is installed; and

(d) if the commission has given the licensee a notice under section 124 (Commission may require information) about the installation—include the details required by the notice; and

(e) be given to the commission not more than 3 days after—
   (i) the day the gaming machine is installed or the technical amendment made; or
   (ii) if the commission has given the licensee a notice under section 124 about the installation—the day the commission gave the notice.

46  Operation after installation

(1) This section applies if a gaming machine is operated on authorised premises.

(2) It is a condition of the licence that the licensee not allow the gaming machine to be operated on the authorised premises unless the licensee has given the commission a notice under section 45 (2) for the machine.

(3) However, subsection (2) does not prevent the operation of the gaming machine for maintenance.

47  Operation subject to correct percentage payout

(1) It is a condition of a licence that the licensee not operate a gaming machine on authorised premises if the percentage payout on the gaming machine is not the percentage payout under the authorisation schedule for the gaming machine.

(2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the operation of the gaming machine to correct the percentage payout.
48 **Approved statement to be displayed**

It is a condition of a licence that, if the Minister approves a statement under section 126, the statement is clearly displayed on each gaming machine at authorised premises.

49 **Maximum stake amount**

It is a condition of the licence that the licensee not operate a gaming machine with a stake amount that is more than the amount prescribed by regulation.

50 **Licensee to comply with relevant codes of practice**

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee comply with the relevant code of practice (if any) prescribed under the Control Act.

52 **Accounts relating to gaming machines**

It is a condition of a licence that the licensee must—

(a) keep full and separate accounts of all amounts taken from each gaming machine on the licensee’s authorised premises; and

(b) keep the accounts in a way that allows them to be conveniently and properly audited; and

(c) correctly balance the accounts at the end of each month.

---

52A **Application of Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017 to gaming machines operated near casino**

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that, if the licensee is related to the casino licensee and operates a gaming machine within 200m of the boundary of the casino, the gaming machine must be operated in accordance with the *Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017*, section 26 (Acquiring casino gaming machine under authorisation) and part 7 (Casino gaming machines—pre-commitment system).
(2) For subsection (1), the *Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017*, section 26 and part 7 apply to the operation of the gaming machine as if a reference to—

(a) a casino gaming machine included a reference to a gaming machine; and

(b) a casino gaming machine authorisation included a reference to an authorisation; and

(c) a casino licensee included a reference to a class C licensee.

(3) For this section, a licensee is related to the casino licensee if 1 or more of the following apply:

(a) the licensee and the casino licensee are related bodies corporate under the *Corporations Act*, section 50;

(b) the licensee and the casino licensee are associated entities under the *Corporations Act*, section 50AAA;

(c) the same person is an influential person for the licensee and the casino licensee;

(d) the licensee and the casino licensee have the same registered office;

(e) the licensee and the casino licensee have an arrangement or agreement with each other to share employees, resources, facilities or services;

(f) there is a financial interdependency between the licensee and the casino licensee;

(g) the licensee and the casino licensee have an arrangement or agreement with each other that gives members of each licensee access to reciprocal benefits from the other licensee;

(h) the licensee and the casino licensee use common branding or advertise publicly as related clubs;

(i) any other circumstance prescribed by regulation.
(4) In this section:

*casino* means the casino under the *Casino Control Act 2006*.

*casino licensee*—see the *Casino Control Act 2006*, dictionary.

53 Conditions about inequitable benefits

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that nobody, whether or not a member of a club, directly or indirectly derives a benefit from the club other than a benefit that—

(a) is available equally to all voting members of the club; or

(b) arises under an agreement in which the parties are dealing with each other at arm’s length; or

(c) is given to a member under a resolution passed at a general meeting of voting members.

(2) It is a condition of a licence for a club that nobody, whether or not a member of a club, directly or indirectly derives a benefit that is not available equally to all voting members of the club from—

(a) the club having applied for a licence; or

(b) a licence being issued to the club; or

(c) any added value that may accrue to the premises of the club because of a licence being issued to the club.

(3) For this section, a person is not taken to be not dealing with the club at arm’s length only because—

(a) the person and the club are corporations that are related under the *Corporations Act*, section 50; or

(b) the person, or an individual representing the person in dealings with the club, is an influential person for the club.
(4) This section does not prevent a person taking a benefit if—
   (a) the person is offered the benefit (whether or not under the rules of the club) in the course of acting on behalf of the club while performing the person’s normal duties as an employee or director of the club; and
   (b) the benefit consists only of—
      (i) reasonable food or refreshment; or
      (ii) out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred and authorised by a resolution of the club’s management committee or board; or
      (iii) an expense relating to the person’s duties paid by someone else and authorised by a resolution of the club’s management committee or board.

Example—expense paid by someone else
conference fees

53A Condition about club’s constitution—consistency with gaming laws

It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club’s constitution is consistent with the gaming laws.
53B  Condition about club’s constitution—amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club’s constitution provides that, if the commission directs the club, under section 148B (Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws), to amend its constitution to remove an inconsistency with a gaming law, the club must amend its constitution, with or without an election of its voting members.

(2) This section is declared to be a corporations legislation displacement provision for the Corporations Act, section 5G (Avoiding direct inconsistency arising between the Corporations legislation and State and Territory laws).

Note Subsection (2) ensures that any provision of the Corporations Act or the Australian Securities and Investment Commission Act 2001 (Cwlth) with which this section would otherwise be inconsistent does not apply to the extent necessary to avoid the inconsistency.

54  Annual report of clubs

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club’s annual report for a financial year of the club include information about the following for the financial year:

(a) any contractual arrangement or consultancy entered into with an influential person during the year, including—

(i) the position the influential person occupies in the club; and

(ii) the purpose of the arrangement or consultancy; and

(iii) the total amount of the arrangement or consultancy for the year;

(b) any contractual arrangement or consultancy entered into during the year for more than the amount prescribed by regulation, including—

(i) the purpose of the arrangement or consultancy; and
(ii) the total amount of the arrangement or consultancy for the year;

(c) any remuneration given to a person the value of which is equal to or more than the amount prescribed by regulation;

Example for par (c)
A person may be remunerated by salary plus the use of a car.

(d) if any benefits have been taken by a person during the financial year—

(i) the person’s position in the club; and

(ii) a description of the benefit taken by the person; and

(iii) the purpose for which the benefit was taken; and

(iv) the monetary value of the benefit; and

(v) the name of the person who offered the benefit;

(e) the total value of any contributions made to registered parties and associated entities;

Note A licensee that is a club must also include information about community contributions made by the club in their annual report (see s 172).

(f) anything else prescribed by regulation.

(2) Not later than 10 working days after giving the commission a copy of the licensee’s audited financial statements or certified income and expenditure statement under section 158, the licensee must—

(a) give the commission an electronic copy of the licensee’s annual report; and

(b) publish the annual report on a website of the licensee that can be accessed by the public free of charge.

Note The commission must also publish information about community contributions made by the club (see s 172).
(3) For subsection (2), the licensee may remove confidential information
or, with the written approval of the commission, other sensitive
information from the annual report if the licensee sets out in the
published annual report—

(a) that information was removed because it was confidential or
sensitive; and

(b) the nature of the information that was removed.

(4) In this section:

associated entity—see the Electoral Act 1992, section 198.

confidential information, in relation to an annual report, means
information—

(a) that is not publicly available when the annual report is
published; and

(b) that is about the personal or business affairs of a person other
than the licensee; and

(c) where 1 or more of the following apply:

(i) the information was given to the licensee in confidence;

(ii) publishing the information would reveal a trade secret;

(iii) the information was provided in compliance with a duty
imposed under an Act other than this Act;

(iv) the licensee would breach a law by providing the
information.

54A Conditions about guests and temporary membership

(1) It is a condition of a licence for a club that—

(a) a local guest may attend the club only if—

(i) a club member signs in the guest; and
(ii) the guest is accompanied by the member who signed the guest in (a *signed-in guest*); and

(b) an interstate guest may attend the club only if the guest—

(i) signs in to the club; and

(ii) is issued with temporary membership by the club (a *temporary member*).

(2) It is a condition of a licence for a club that the club must not—

(a) require an interstate guest to pay a fee for temporary membership of the club; or

(b) allow a temporary member to be a voting member of the club.

(3) In this section:

*interstate guest*, for a club, means a person who—

(a) is not a member of the club; and

(b) is not a resident of the ACT.

*local guest*, for a club, means a person who—

(a) is not a member of the club; but

(b) is a resident of the ACT.

**55 Other conditions of club licences**

Each of the following is a condition of a licence for a club:

(a) the proceeds from the conduct of gaming are used in a way that promotes the objects of the licensee;

(b) the licensee follows its objects or purposes honestly and seriously;

(c) payments made under the licensee’s objects are in the best interests of the licensee’s members;
(d) salaries, wages, allowances or benefits paid or payable by the licensee to the licensee’s executive officers and employees are reasonable;

(e) payments for services provided to the licensee are reasonable and necessary, particularly in relation to the scale of the licensee’s licensed business;

Example
The licensee has 4 gaming machines and pays $150 000 a year for gaming machine advice. This payment is not reasonable because the payment is disproportionately large given the revenues from the 4 machines in relation to which the advice is being given.

(f) only members, temporary members and signed-in guests can play gaming machines in the club.

Note  
Signed-in guest—see s 54A.
Temporary member—see s 54A.
Part 3A Enforceable undertakings

Section 55A

55A Meaning of GM undertaking—pt 3A

In this part:

GM undertaking—see section 55B.

55B Commission may accept undertakings

(1) The commission may accept a written undertaking (a GM undertaking) given by a person relating to the person’s contravention or alleged contravention of this Act or the Control Act.

(2) A GM undertaking may provide for any matters agreed between the commission and the person including the following:

(a) a statement that the person recognises the commission’s concerns in relation to the person’s contravention or alleged contravention of this Act or the Control Act;

(b) that details of the undertaking are published on the register under the Control Act, section 37B or are included in any material published by the commission.

(3) A GM undertaking does not constitute an admission of guilt by the person giving the undertaking in relation to the person’s contravention or alleged contravention of this Act or the Control Act.

(4) The commission or a person may suggest draft undertakings before a GM undertaking is given by a person under subsection (1).

55C Notice of decision and reasons for decision

The commission must give a person seeking to give a GM undertaking written notice of the commission’s decision to accept or reject the GM undertaking and of the reasons for the decision.
55D  When a GM undertaking is enforceable

A GM undertaking takes effect and becomes enforceable when the commission’s decision to accept the undertaking is given to the person who gave the undertaking or at any later date stated by the commission.

55E  Compliance with GM undertaking

(1) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person gives a GM undertaking; and
   (b) the GM undertaking is in effect; and
   (c) the person contravenes the GM undertaking.

   Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person if an application has been made under section 55F in relation to the person’s contravention of the GM undertaking.

55F  Contravention of GM undertaking

(1) The commission may apply to the Magistrates Court for an order if—
   (a) a person contravenes a GM undertaking; and
   (b) no proceedings against the person for an offence under section 55E have been taken in relation to the contravention.

(2) If the court is satisfied that the person who gave the GM undertaking has contravened the undertaking, the court may make 1 or both of the following orders:
   (a) an order directing the person to comply with the undertaking;
   (b) an order discharging the undertaking.
(3) In addition to the orders referred to in subsection (2), the court may make any other order that the court considers appropriate in the circumstances, including orders directing the person to pay to the Territory—

(a) the costs of the proceeding; and

(b) the reasonable costs of the commission in monitoring compliance with the GM undertaking in the future.

55G Withdrawal or variation of GM undertaking

(1) A person who has given a GM undertaking may at any time, with the written agreement of the commission—

(a) withdraw the undertaking; or

(b) vary the undertaking.

(2) However, the provisions of the undertaking cannot be varied to provide for a different contravention or alleged contravention of this Act or the Control Act.

55H Proceeding for contravention or alleged contravention

(1) Subject to this section, no proceeding may be brought, or no disciplinary action may be taken, against a person for a contravention, or alleged contravention, of this Act or the Control Act if a GM undertaking is in effect in relation to that contravention.

(2) No proceeding may be brought, or no disciplinary action may be taken, for a contravention, or alleged contravention, of this Act or the Control Act against a person who has given a GM undertaking in relation to the contravention and who has completely discharged the GM undertaking.

(3) The commission may accept a GM undertaking in relation to a contravention, or alleged contravention, before a proceeding or disciplinary action in relation to the contravention has been finalised.
(4) If the commission accepts a GM undertaking before the proceeding or disciplinary action is finalised, the commission must take all reasonable steps to have the proceeding or action discontinued.
Part 4  Disciplinary action

56  Definitions—pt 4

In this part:

cancelled—a licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is cancelled under this part if—

(a) the licence, and each certificate, is cancelled under—

(i) section 62 (Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee); or

(ii) section 64 (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences); and

(b) the cancellation has become final.

disciplinary notice—see section 61.

final—a cancellation of a licence becomes final when—

(a) the time for any appeal or review in relation to the decision has ended; or

(b) any appeal or review in relation to the decision has been decided or withdrawn.

licence includes an in-principle authorisation certificate.

Note 1 In-principle authorisation certificate—see s 38A.

Note 2 Licence—see the dictionary.

Note 3 Licensee has a meaning corresponding to the meaning of licence (see Legislation Act, s 157).
57 **Grounds for disciplinary action**

(1) Each of the following is a *ground for disciplinary action* against a licensee:

(a) the licensee has given information to the commission that was false or misleading;

(b) the licensee has failed to give information required to be given under this Act or the *Control Act*;

(c) the licensee, or an agent or employee of the licensee, has contravened this Act;

(d) the licensee is not, or is no longer, an eligible person;

(e) for a corporation—an influential person is not an eligible person;

(f) for a licence issued to a club—
   
   (i) the club has been or is about to be wound up; or
   
   (ii) the club has not operated for 3 months or, if the commission approves a longer period, that longer period; or
   
   (iii) the club has ceased to be an eligible club;

(g) for a licence issued in relation to premises to which an on licence applies—the premises are not being used by people mainly for drinking alcohol;

(h) the licensee has been given a reprimand that included a direction and has not complied with the direction;

(i) the licensee has failed to pay to the Territory a financial penalty imposed under section 62.
(2) In subsection (1) (c), a reference to a *contravention* of this Act includes a reference to the following:

(a) a contravention of the *Criminal Code*, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;

(b) a contravention of the *Criminal Code* in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;

(c) a contravention of the *Criminal Code* in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.

(3) Subsection (1) (f) (ii) does not apply to an approval-holder.

(4) The commission may, in writing, approve a period longer than 3 months for subsection (1) (f) (ii) if satisfied that—

(a) there is a good reason why the club is not operating; and

(b) the club will operate again after the end of the longer period.

58 Disciplinary action

(1) Each of the following is a *disciplinary action* when taken against a person:

(a) reprimanding the person;

(b) imposing conditions on, or amending the conditions of, the person’s licence or authorisation certificate;

(c) ordering the person to pay to the Territory a financial penalty of not more than the greater of the following amounts:

(i) $1 000 000;

(ii) 3 times the total value of any benefits that the commission can determine have been obtained by 1 or more people and that are reasonably attributable to the ground for disciplinary action;
(iii) 10% of the person’s gross revenue during the 12 months ending at the end of the month in which the applicable ground for disciplinary action arose or began;

(d) suspending the person’s licence or authorisation certificate for a stated period or until a stated thing happens;

(e) cancelling the person’s licence;

(f) suspending the person’s authorisation certificate in relation to stated premises;

(g) if the person operates a gaming machine at premises without an authorisation under an authorisation certificate to operate the gaming machine at the premises—
   (i) ordering the person to forfeit to the Territory 100% of the gross revenue from the operation of the gaming machine; and
   (ii) directing the person about how to dispose of the gaming machine.

(2) For subsection (1) (d) and (e), if a licence is suspended or cancelled, all authorisation certificates under the licence are suspended or cancelled.

(3) A reprimand may include a direction by the commission that the licensee, within a stated time—
   (a) cease contravening this Act; or
(b) rectify something that contributes to the ground for disciplinary action.

Note 1 A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

Note 2 The power to make an instrument includes the power to amend or repeal the instrument. The power to amend or repeal the instrument is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument (see Legislation Act, s 46).

(4) A financial penalty imposed under this section may be recovered as a debt payable to the Territory.

59 Relevant matters for decisions on disciplinary action and penalties

(1) In deciding what disciplinary action to take, and the amount of any penalty to be imposed, the commission must consider the following:

(a) whether disciplinary action has been taken against the person before;

(b) whether the disciplinary ground on which the disciplinary action is to be taken endangered the public or the public interest;

(c) the seriousness of the disciplinary ground;

(d) the duration or repetition of the person’s conduct that contributed to the disciplinary ground;

(e) any statement given by an individual in relation to the disciplinary ground’s harmful impacts on the individual;

(f) the person’s capacity to pay any financial penalty;

(g) for disciplinary action against a club—the impact of a financial penalty on the club.
(2) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.

Note Disciplinary action must be entered on the public register by the commission (see Control Act, s 37B).

60 When disciplinary notice may be given

If the commission is satisfied that a ground for disciplinary action exists, or may exist, in relation to a licensee, the commission may give the licensee a disciplinary notice.

Note The commission need not give a disciplinary notice if the grounds for disciplinary action are the contravention of a direction in a reprimand (see s 62).

61 Disciplinary notices

A notice (a disciplinary notice) given to the licensee must—

(a) state the ground for disciplinary action that caused the notice to be given; and

(b) tell the licensee that the licensee may, within 3 weeks after the day the licensee is given the notice, give a written response to the commission about the notice.

62 Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee

(1) This section applies if the commission is satisfied that a licensee has contravened a direction in a reprimand.

(2) This section also applies if—

(a) a licensee has been given a disciplinary notice; and

(b) after considering any responses given within the 3-week period in relation to the notice under section 61, the commission is satisfied that a ground for disciplinary action exists in relation to a licensee.

(3) The commission may take disciplinary action against the licensee.
(4) To remove any doubt, the disciplinary action may consist of 2 or more of the actions mentioned in section 58.

(5) If the disciplinary action consists of an action mentioned in section 58 (1) (g) (i), the commission must include in the written notice of the action the amount to be forfeited under that section.

(6) Disciplinary action takes effect when the licensee receives written notice of the action, or on a later stated date.

### 62A Disciplinary action in relation to trading authorisations and gaming machines—directions

(1) This section applies if the commission takes disciplinary action against a licensee in relation to acquiring or disposing of an authorisation or gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).

(2) The commission may give the licensee written directions about how the licensee is to conduct the acquisition or disposal.

*Note 1* The power to make an instrument includes the power to amend or repeal the instrument. The power to amend or repeal the instrument is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument (see *Legislation Act*, s 46).

*Note 2* See div 6A.3 about the disposal of gaming machines.

(3) The directions must not be inconsistent with—

(a) this Act or any other territory law; or

(b) a condition of the licensee’s licence.

*Note* A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see *Legislation Act*, s 104).

(4) The licensee must comply with the directions.
63 Suspension of licence and authorisation certificate because of suspension of general and on licences

(1) This section applies if—
   (a) a gaming machine licence is in force for premises; and
   (b) a general licence or on licence is also in force for the premises.

(2) If the general licence or on licence is suspended, the licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is also suspended for the period of suspension of the general licence or on licence.

Note A general licence or on licence may be suspended under the Liquor Act 2010 or the ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008.

64 Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences

(1) This section applies if—
   (a) an authorisation certificate is in force for premises; and
   (b) a general licence or on licence is also in force for the premises.

(2) If the general licence or on licence is not renewed under the Liquor Act 2010, the authorisation certificate is cancelled.

(3) If the general licence or on licence is cancelled, the authorisation certificate is also cancelled.

Note A general licence or on licence may be cancelled under the ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008.

(4) However, an authorisation certificate cancelled under this section is taken to be in force again if the decision to cancel the general licence or on licence is reversed on appeal.
65  **Return of licence and authorisation certificate on cancellation**

(1) This section applies if—

(a) the commission cancels a person’s licence or authorisation certificate under this part; and

(b) the person is given notice of the cancellation.

(2) This section also applies if—

(a) a person’s authorisation certificate is cancelled under section 64 (2); or

(b) a person’s authorisation certificate is cancelled under section 64 (3) and the person has notice of the cancellation of the person’s general or on licence.

(3) The person must return the licence or authorisation certificate (including the authorisation schedule) to the commission as soon as practicable, but in any case not later than 1 week after the day the cancellation under this part takes effect.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(4) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

65A  **Cancellation of licences and authorisation certificates—disposal of gaming machines**

(1) This section applies if a person’s licence, and each authorisation certificate under the licence, is cancelled under this part.

(2) The number of authorisations for gaming machines under the cancelled authorisation certificate is forfeited to the Territory.
(3) The person must dispose of a gaming machine operated under the cancelled authorisation certificate as the commission directs.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

Note The Control Act, s 23 provides that an authorised officer may enter and inspect any premises at any reasonable time to do the things mentioned in that section, including inspecting and removing any gaming equipment the officer believes on reasonable grounds to be connected with an offence against a gaming law.
Part 5 Centralised monitoring system

Section 66

Meaning of centralised monitoring system

(1) In this Act:

centralised monitoring system (or CMS) means a system approved by the commission that—

(a) monitors the operation and performance of gaming machines approved under section 69; and

(b) facilitates the working out and checking for accuracy of tax liability, and the collection of tax, under this Act; and

(c) can perform other related functions.

(2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

Regulations about CMS

(1) A regulation may provide for the approval and operation of a CMS.

(2) In particular, a regulation may fix a date, or allow the commission to fix a date, by which stated gaming machines must be connected to the CMS.
Part 6 Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians

Division 6.1 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

68 Meaning of peripheral equipment

In this Act:

peripheral equipment, for a gaming machine, means equipment, or a device, that is incidental to the basic operation of the gaming machine.

Examples
1 note acceptors
2 links
3 card readers
4 ticket readers

69 Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment

(1) The commission may approve—

(a) a gaming machine; and

(b) any peripheral equipment for the gaming machine.

(2) However, the commission must not approve something under subsection (1) unless the commission has considered—

(a) the results of a technical evaluation of the gaming machine and any peripheral equipment by an approved entity; and
(b) any available research on the consumer protection and harm minimisation implications of the gaming machine or peripheral equipment proposed to be approved.

(3) Also, the commission must not approve a gaming machine or peripheral equipment for a gaming machine under subsection (1) that allows the use of an audio device if the use of the device is not designed or intended primarily to assist a person with a hearing impairment.

(4) The approval of a gaming machine or any peripheral equipment for a gaming machine is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

(5) In this section:

approved entity means an entity approved (however described) under a law of a local jurisdiction about gaming machines to undertake technical evaluations for the law.

audio device means an earphone, earpiece, headphone, headset or any other device to convert signals from a gaming machine to audible sound delivered to the ear of a person playing the machine to the exclusion of everyone else.

70 Cancellation or suspension of gaming machine and peripheral equipment approval

(1) The commission may cancel or suspend the approval of a gaming machine or peripheral equipment if—

(a) the gaming machine no longer operates as designed; or

(b) the gaming machine no longer operates as intended.
(2) To remove any doubt, if the approval of a gaming machine is cancelled or suspended under this section, it applies to all gaming machines of that kind, whether or not a particular gaming machine is operating as designed or intended.

Example
A King of the Thames gaming machine stops operating in accordance with its design. The commission suspends the approval of King of the Thames gaming machines, even though not all King of the Thames gaming machines have stopped operating in accordance with their design.

(3) A cancellation or suspension under subsection (1) is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

71 Computer cabinet access register

(1) A licensee must keep a register for gaming machines on authorised premises (the computer cabinet access register).

Note If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a register, the form must be used.

(2) If an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer opens or replaces the computer cabinet in a gaming machine on the licensed premises, the person must enter the following details in the computer cabinet access register:

(a) information that clearly identifies the gaming machine, including the machine’s serial number;

(b) the date when the computer cabinet was opened or replaced;

(c) a description of why the computer cabinet was opened or replaced;

(d) the new computer cabinet seal number that was applied;

(e) if the person who opens the computer cabinet is an approved supplier or approved technician—the person’s name and signature;
(f) if the person who opens the computer cabinet is an authorised officer—the person’s name and signature;

(g) the licensee’s name and signature;

(h) any other information prescribed by regulation.

Division 6.2 Approved suppliers

72 Application and approval as supplier

(1) A person may apply in writing for approval as a supplier.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The commission may approve the person as a supplier if satisfied that—

(a) the person sells, installs or maintains gaming machines, peripheral equipment for gaming machines or systems (including a CMS) designed for use with gaming machines; and

(b) for an individual—the individual is an eligible person; and

(c) for a corporation—each influential person for the corporation is an eligible person; and

(d) the person has not, in the last 12 months, provided false or misleading information in an application under subsection (1); and

(e) the person satisfies any other requirement prescribed by regulation.

(3) If the commission approves a person as a supplier, the commission must give the person a certificate stating that the person is an approved supplier.
73 Giving copy of certificate about approved supplier

(1) This section applies if an approved supplier tells the commission, in writing, about the loss, theft or destruction of a certificate given to the person under section 72 (3).

(2) The commission may, by written notice given to the supplier, require the supplier to give the commission, within a stated period and in a stated form, a statement confirming, and explaining the circumstances of, the loss, theft or destruction.

(3) If the commission is satisfied that the certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the commission may give a replacement to supplier.

Note A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

73A Cancellation etc of supplier’s approval

(1) This section applies if—

(a) the commission stops being satisfied that the supplier meets the conditions for approval stated in section 72 (2); or

(b) the commission is satisfied that the supplier has contravened this Act.

(2) In subsection (1) (b), a reference to a contravention of this Act includes a reference to the following:

(a) a contravention of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;

(b) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;

(c) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.
(3) The commission may, by written notice given to the approved supplier—
   (a) cancel the supplier’s approval; or
   (b) suspend the supplier’s approval; or
   (c) reprimand the supplier.

(4) In considering whether to take action under this section, the commission must consider the following:
   (a) whether action has been taken against the approved supplier under this section before;
   (b) the seriousness of any contravention of this Act;
   (c) the likelihood of further action needing to be taken against the supplier;
   (d) the public benefit of suppliers being regulated under this Act.

(5) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.
Division 6.3  Approved technicians

74  Application for approval as technician

(1) An individual may apply in writing for approval as a technician for 1 or more suppliers.

Note 1  If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2  A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must be accompanied by—

(a) a statement by each approved supplier for which the applicant is applying for approval that—

(i) the supplier is satisfied that the applicant is competent to exercise the functions of an approved technician; and

(ii) the supplier employs, or has offered to employ, the applicant as a technician; and

(b) if the applicant is an approved supplier and is applying for approval to be a technician for his or her own business—a statement to that effect; and

(c) an undertaking by the applicant to—

(i) ask the police to check the applicant’s criminal record using the applicant’s fingerprints; and

(ii) authorise the police to report the results of the check to the commission; and

(d) 4 recent passport-size photographs of the applicant.
75 Approval of technicians

(1) The commission may, on application under section 74, approve the applicant as a technician for 1 or more suppliers if satisfied that—

(a) the applicant is qualified to exercise the functions of an approved technician; and

(b) the applicant has not, in the last 12 months, provided false or misleading information in an application under section 74; and

(c) either—

(i) the applicant is employed, or will be employed, by each supplier; or

(ii) the applicant is an approved supplier; or

(iii) the applicant is employed, or will be employed, by each supplier and is an approved supplier.

(2) An approval is for 3 years.

(3) If a short-term approval is in force in relation to the applicant, the approval under this section starts when the short-term approval under section 76 began.

Example

Jo was given a short-term approval as a technician on 1 January 2005 before the results of her police check came through. Her results were satisfactory and she was approved as a technician on 25 February 2005. Her approval ends on 1 January 2007.

(4) A person is qualified to exercise the functions of an approved technician for a supplier if the person—

(a) is an individual; and

(b) is competent to maintain gaming machines supplied by the supplier; and

(c) is an eligible person; and
(d) satisfies any requirement prescribed by regulation.

(5) To remove any doubt, an approved supplier may be approved as a technician under this section for themselves as supplier, another supplier or both.

76 **Short-term approval of technicians**

(1) This section applies to a person who has applied for approval as a technician if—

(a) the commission has not received the results of the police check of the person’s criminal record; but

(b) the commission would approve the person if the results of the police check did not show that the person was not an eligible person.

(2) The commission may approve the applicant as a technician.

(3) An approval under this section (a *short-term approval*) is for 6 months, and cannot be renewed.

77 **Ending short-term approvals**

(1) This section applies to a person if—

(a) the person has a short-term approval as a technician; and

(b) the commission receives the results of the police check of the person’s criminal record; and

(c) after considering the results of the police check, the commission is satisfied that the person is not an eligible person.

(2) The commission must, by written notice given to the technician—

(a) refuse the person’s application for approval as a technician; and

(b) cancel the person’s short-term approval as a technician.
78  Transfer etc of technician's approval

(1) On written application by an approved technician, the commission may—

(a) approve the technician for another supplier (the new supplier); or

(b) transfer the approval of the technician from 1 supplier to another (the new supplier).

Note 1  If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2  A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must be accompanied by a written statement by the new supplier stating that the supplier employs, or has offered to employ, the applicant as a technician.

79  Cancellation etc of technician's approval

(1) This section applies if—

(a) the commission stops being satisfied that an approved technician is qualified to exercise the functions of an approved technician for each supplier for whom the technician is approved; or

(b) the approved technician is not an approved supplier and is not employed by an approved supplier; or

(c) the commission is satisfied that the technician has contravened this Act.

(2) In subsection (1) (c), a reference to a contravention of this Act includes a reference to the following:

(a) a contravention of the Criminal Code, part 2.4 (Extensions of criminal responsibility) in relation to an offence against this Act or otherwise in relation to this Act;
(b) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to a document completed, kept or given, or required to be completed, kept or given, under or in relation to this Act;

(c) a contravention of the Criminal Code in relation to anything done, or not done, under or in relation to this Act.

(3) The commission may, by written notice given to the approved technician—

(a) cancel the technician’s approval; or

(b) suspend the technician’s approval; or

(c) reprimand the technician.

(4) In considering whether to take action under this section, the commission must consider the following:

(a) whether action has been taken against the approved technician under this section before;

(b) the seriousness of any contravention of this Act;

(c) the likelihood of further action needing to be taken against the technician;

(d) the public benefit of technicians being regulated under this Act.

(5) The commission may also consider any other relevant matter.

(6) In this section:

approved supplier—a person is not an approved supplier if the person’s approval as a supplier is suspended.

qualified, to exercise the functions of an approved technician—see section 75 (4).
80 Certificates and identity cards for approved technicians

(1) This section applies if the commission approves a technician under section 75 (Approval of technicians) or section 76 (Short-term approval of technicians).

(2) The commission must give—

(a) a certificate (the technician’s approval certificate) to each approved supplier for the technician containing details of the approval; and

(b) an identity card to the approved technician containing details of the approval.

81 Giving copy of certificate about approved technician or identity card

(1) This section applies if an approved supplier or approved technician tells the commission, in writing, about the loss, theft or destruction of a certificate or identity card given to the person under section 80.

(2) The commission may, by written notice given to the person, require the person to give the commission, within a stated period and in a stated form, a statement confirming, and explaining the circumstances of, the loss, theft or destruction.

(3) If the commission is satisfied that the certificate or identity card has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the commission may give a replacement to the person.

Note A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

82 Notice by supplier if technician no longer employed

(1) This section applies if—

(a) a supplier is the supplier for an approved technician; and

(b) the supplier stops employing the technician.
(2) The supplier must tell the commission in writing that the supplier no longer employs the technician within 1 week after the day the supplier stops employing the technician.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

83 Return of approval certificates and identity cards for approved technicians

(1) This section applies if—

(a) a technician’s approval expires or is cancelled or suspended; or
(b) a technician stops working for an approved supplier.

(2) The supplier must return the technician’s approval certificate to the commission within 1 week after—

(a) the day the technician’s approval expires; or
(b) the day the technician is given notice of the cancellation or suspension; or
(c) the day the approved technician stops working for the supplier.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(3) The technician must return the technician’s identity card to the commission within 1 week after—

(a) the day the technician’s approval expires; or
(b) the day the technician is given notice of the cancellation or suspension; or
(c) the day the technician no longer works for at least 1 supplier.

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) Strict liability applies to an offence against this section.
84 Renewal of technician’s approval

(1) An approved technician may apply to the commission for renewal of his or her approval no later than 1 month, and no earlier than 3 months, before the approval expires.

Note If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

(2) The application must be accompanied by an undertaking by the applicant to—

(a) ask the police to check the applicant’s criminal record using the applicant’s fingerprints; and

(b) authorise the police to report the results of the check to the commission.

(3) On application under this section, the commission must renew the approval if satisfied that it would approve the applicant if the application were an application for initial approval.

(4) The renewal of the approval begins on the day after the approval being renewed expires.

(5) An approval that is suspended may be renewed, but the renewed approval is suspended until the end of the suspension.
Part 6A  Gaming machine dealings

Division 6A.1  Gaming machine dealings

97  Control procedures

(1)  A person’s control procedures for gaming machines and peripheral equipment must include operational details (including who is responsible) for each of the following:

(a)  accounting and record keeping in relation to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;

(b)  access to and handling of cash in relation to the gaming machines;

(c)  payment of winnings;

(d)  access control to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;

(e)  security of the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;

(f)  security of cash, records and keys in relation to the gaming machines;

(g)  job descriptions (including responsibilities) of people operating and doing accounting and record keeping in relation to the gaming machines and peripheral equipment;

(h)  any marketing and promotion of the gaming machines.

(2)  A person may change the person’s control procedures by written notice given to the commission.

(3)  A regulation may make provision in relation to control procedures.
98 Acquisition of gaming machines and peripheral equipment—general

(1) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person intentionally acquires a gaming machine; and
   Note Acquire—see the dictionary.
   (b) the person does not have a licence and an authorisation certificate allowing the operation of the gaming machine at the person’s premises.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(2) However, a person does not commit an offence against subsection (1) if—
   (a) the person has been appointed as an external administrator for a licensee; and
   (b) the commission has received written notice of the person’s appointment, and any additional information requested by the commission, under section 110A (Appointment of external administrator).

(3) A licensee commits an offence if—
   (a) the licensee intentionally acquires a gaming machine or peripheral equipment for a gaming machine; and
   (b) the gaming machine or peripheral equipment is not approved under section 69 (Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.
(4) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee—
   (a) intentionally acquires a gaming machine for authorised
       premises; and
   (b) does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or
both.

(5) In this section:

*external administrator*—see section 105A.

99 Acquisition of authorisations and gaming machines—notification

(1) This section applies if a licensee intends to acquire—
   (a) an authorisation for a gaming machine for authorised premises;
       or
   (b) a gaming machine for authorised premises.

(2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed
    acquisition.

*Note 1* The acquisition of an authorisation or gaming machine is a notifiable
action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

*Note 2* It is a condition of a licence that the licensee give the commission written
notice of the details of a gaming machine installed on authorised premises
within 3 days after the day the gaming machine is installed or the
commission gives the licensee a notice under s 124 (see s 45).
It is also a condition of a licence that the licensee not allow the gaming
machine to be operated on the authorised premises until the notice under
s 45 has been given to the commission (see s 46).
100 Acquisition of gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule etc

(1) This section applies if a licensee notifies the commission under section 99 about the proposed acquisition of a gaming machine for authorised premises.

(2) The commission must amend the licensee’s authorisation schedule for the authorised premises to record the gaming machine’s serial number and anything else required by this Act to be included.

Note 1 A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

Note 2 The licensee must not acquire a gaming machine for premises authorised under an authorisation certificate if the licensee does not hold an authorisation for the gaming machine (see s 98 (4)).

(3) However, if the licensee acquires the gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), the commission must amend the licensee’s authorisation schedule to remove 1 authorisation for a gaming machine for every 4 authorisations for gaming machines the licensee acquires.

Note On receiving a notice under this section, the commission must also amend the register of licences and authorisations to include details about the number of authorisations for gaming machines to be held by the licensee after acquiring the gaming machines mentioned in the notice (see Control Act, s 52 (2)).

(4) The commission may amend any other record the commission holds to include the information contained in the notice.

103 Possession and operation of gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person possesses or operates a gaming machine; and

(b) the person is not authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act; and
(c) the person is reckless about whether the person is authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

Note Under this Act, a person may be authorised to possess or operate a gaming machine by a licence, an approval to repossess the machine or under s (2).

(2) The commission may, in writing, authorise a person to possess or operate a gaming machine on stated conditions if—

(a) the person is a licensee’s external administrator and the licensee is authorised under this Act to possess or operate the gaming machine; or

(b) the gaming machine is used only for training purposes; or

(c) the gaming machine is being stored; or

(d) the gaming machine is being displayed for sale or as a promotion; or

(e) the gaming machine is being repaired, tested or evaluated.

(3) In this section:

external administrator, for a licensee—see section 105A.

104 Offence—operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person operates a gaming machine; and

(b) operation of the gaming machine is not allowed under an authorisation certificate; and

(c) the person is reckless about whether the operation of the gaming machine is allowed under an authorisation certificate.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.
(2) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person operates a gaming machine; and
   (b) a storage permit applies to the gaming machine; and
   (c) the person is reckless about whether a storage permit applies to the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

105 Operation of gaming machines other than in accordance with authorisations

(1) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person owns, occupies or manages authorised premises; and
   (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop a gaming machine on the premises being used otherwise than in accordance with the authorisation certificate; and
   (c) someone uses the gaming machine otherwise than in accordance with the authorisation certificate.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person owns, occupies or manages premises other than authorised premises; and
   (b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop a gaming machine on the premises being used; and
   (c) someone uses the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
Division 6A.2 Repossession of gaming machines

105A Definitions—div 6A.2

In this division:

approval means an approval under section 108 to repossess a gaming machine.

external administrator, for a licensee, means any of the following appointed to manage the licensee’s affairs:

(a) an administrator of the licensee;
(b) a liquidator of the licensee;
(c) a receiver of the licensee;
(d) a receiver and manager of the licensee.

106 Offences by people repossessing gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if the person repossesses a gaming machine otherwise than in accordance with an approval under section 108.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person repossesses a gaming machine; and
(b) the person fails to take all reasonable steps to stop the gaming machine being used; and
(c) after repossession of the gaming machine but before its disposal, someone else uses the machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
Part 6A  Gaming machine dealings
Division 6A.2  Repossession of gaming machines
Section 107

107 Approval for repossession—application

(1) A person enforcing a financial agreement or a supplier may apply to the commission for approval to repossess a gaming machine.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(2) The application must be accompanied by information identifying—

(a) the person from whom the gaming machine is to be repossessed; and

(b) the premises where the gaming machine is currently held; and

(c) the details of the gaming machine.

108 Approval of repossession of gaming machines

(1) On application under section 107, the commission must approve, or refuse to approve, the repossession of a gaming machine.

(2) The commission must approve the repossession unless the commission believes on reasonable grounds that the applicant would be likely to contravene a requirement of a condition on the approval.

Note For conditions, see s 109.

(3) If an approval is given to repossess a gaming machine, after the machine is repossessed but before it is disposed of, an authorised officer must—

(a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and

(b) seal the computer cabinet on the gaming machine; and

(c) render the gaming machine inoperable.

(4) This section does not entitle a person to repossess a gaming machine if the person is not otherwise entitled to repossess it.
109  Conditions on approval to repossess gaming machine

(1) An approval to repossess a gaming machine under section 108 is subject to the condition that the person given the approval allows an authorised officer to exercise the commission’s functions under section 108 (3).

(2) The commission may impose any other condition on the approval in relation to the storage of the gaming machine before its disposal that the commission considers appropriate.

109A  Repossessed gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule

(1) This section applies if a person enforcing a financial agreement or a supplier repossesses a gaming machine from a licensee under this division.

(2) The person who repossesses the gaming machine must give the commission written notice that the gaming machine has been repossessed.

(3) On receiving a notice under subsection (2), the commission must—
   (a) amend the authorisation schedule for the gaming machine to remove the gaming machine’s details; and
   (b) give the licensee a replacement authorisation schedule that includes the amendment.

110  Contravention of repossession approval conditions

(1) A person commits an offence if the person—
   (a) is approved under section 108 to repossess a gaming machine; and
   (b) contravenes a requirement of a condition on the approval.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.
(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person took all reasonable steps to avoid a contravention of the requirements of the approval conditions.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

110A Appointment of external administrator

(1) If an external administrator is appointed to manage a licensee’s affairs, the external administrator must give the commission written notice of the appointment.

Note External administrator—see s 105A.

(2) The commission may, in writing, ask the external administrator for additional information about the appointment.

Division 6A.3 Disposal of gaming machines

111 Unapproved disposal of gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person disposes of a gaming machine; and

(b) the disposal is not in accordance with an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person disposes of the gaming machine under a notification under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

Note The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (2) (see Criminal Code, s 58).

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
112 Application for approval for disposal of gaming machines

(1) A person may apply in writing to the commission for approval to dispose of a gaming machine.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must be accompanied by information identifying—

(a) the person (if any) who is to acquire the gaming machine; and

(b) the premises where the gaming machine is currently held; and

(c) the details of the gaming machine.

(3) However, this section does not apply to a person who disposes of a gaming machine under a notification under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

113 Approval of disposal of gaming machines

(1) On application under section 112, the commission must approve, or refuse to approve, the disposal of a gaming machine.

(2) The commission must approve the disposal if—

(a) the person (if any) who is to acquire the gaming machine is authorised—

(i) to operate the gaming machine under an authorisation certificate; or

(ii) if the gaming machine is to be sold or operated in a local jurisdiction—under a law of the local jurisdiction; or

(iii) to destroy the gaming machine; and
(b) for an applicant who has repossessed the gaming machine—the reposssession is approved under section 108 (Approval of repossession of gaming machines) and the commission has no reason to believe that the approval has been contravened.

(3) However, the commission must not approve the lease or hire of a gaming machine to any person.

(4) This section does not entitle a person to dispose of a gaming machine if the person is not otherwise entitled to dispose of the machine.

113A Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action

(1) This section applies if a licensee authorised to operate a gaming machine proposes to dispose of the gaming machine for any of the following reasons:

(a) the authorisation for the gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines) is to be traded without the gaming machine;

Note The licensee must apply for a storage permit for the gaming machines that are not being traded with the authorisation (see div 6A.7).

(b) the gaming machine is to be sold or given to another licensee in the ACT or a local jurisdiction;

(c) the gaming machine is to be replaced with a new gaming machine;

(d) the gaming machine is to be sold or returned to an approved supplier;

(e) the authorisation for the gaming machine is to be surrendered under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations);

(f) the licensee’s licence is to be cancelled under section 58 (Disciplinary action).
(2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed disposal of the gaming machine.

Note 1 The disposal of a gaming machine is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—
   (a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
   (b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
   (c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

(3) The commission may approve a means of disposing of a gaming machine under this section.

(4) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

113B Destruction of gaming machines—commission’s attendance

(1) This section applies if a licensee proposes to dispose of a gaming machine by destroying it under—
   (a) an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines); or
   (b) section 113A.

(2) The commission may, but need not, attend the gaming machine’s destruction.

(3) If the commission decides to attend the gaming machine’s destruction, the commission must give the licensee written notice to that effect.
(4) The notice must be given to the licensee within a reasonable time before the gaming machine is destroyed.

Note For how documents may be served, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

113C Disposal of gaming machines—direction about manner of disposal

(1) The commission may, in writing, direct a licensee to dispose of a gaming machine under this Act in the manner stated in the direction.

(2) The licensee must comply with the direction within the reasonable time stated in the direction.

113D Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machine within required time

(1) This section applies if—

(a) the commission issues a storage permit for an interim purpose to a licensee; and

(b) the licensee fails to dispose of a gaming machine to which the permit applies within the time stated in the permit.

(2) The commission must, in writing, direct the licensee to destroy the gaming machine in the way, and within the time, stated in the direction.

(3) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee fails to comply with a direction under subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the licensee has a reasonable excuse.
Division 6A.4  Seizure of gaming machines

114  Seizure of unlawful gaming machines
(1) This section applies if an authorised officer believes on reasonable grounds that—
   (a) a person possesses or operates a gaming machine; and
   (b) the person is not authorised to possess or operate the gaming machine under this Act.
(2) The authorised officer may seize the gaming machine.

115  Receipt for gaming machines seized
(1) As soon as practical after the gaming machine is seized, the authorised officer must give a receipt for it to the person from whom it was seized.
(2) If, for any reason, it is not practicable to comply with subsection (1), the authorised officer must leave the receipt, secured conspicuously, at the place where the gaming machine was seized.
(3) A receipt under this section must include the following:
   (a) a description of the gaming machine;
   (b) an explanation of why the gaming machine was seized;
   (c) an explanation of the person’s right to apply to a court under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure;
   (d) where the gaming machine is to be taken;
   (e) the authorised officer’s name, and how to contact the officer.
116 Application for order disallowing seizure

(1) A person claiming to be entitled to a gaming machine seized under this division may apply to the Magistrates Court within 10 days after the day of the seizure for an order disallowing the seizure.

(2) The application may be heard only if the applicant has served a copy of the application on the commission.

(3) The commission is entitled to appear as respondent at the hearing of the application.

117 Order for return of seized gaming machine

(1) This section applies if a person claiming to be entitled to a gaming machine seized under this division applies to the Magistrates Court under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure.

(2) The Magistrates Court must make an order disallowing the seizure if satisfied that—

(a) the applicant would, apart from the seizure, be entitled to the return of the seized gaming machine; and

(b) the gaming machine is not connected with an offence against this Act; and

(c) possession of the gaming machine by the person would not be an offence.

(3) The Magistrates Court may also make an order disallowing the seizure if satisfied there are exceptional circumstances justifying the making of the order.

(4) If the Magistrates Court makes an order disallowing the seizure, the court may make 1 or more of the following ancillary orders:

(a) an order directing the commission to return the gaming machine to the applicant or to someone else that appears to be entitled to it;
(b) if the gaming machine cannot be returned or has depreciated in value because of the seizure—an order directing the Territory to pay reasonable compensation;

(c) an order about the payment of costs in relation to the application.

118 Adjournment pending hearing of other proceedings

(1) This section applies to the hearing of an application under section 116 (Application for order disallowing seizure).

(2) If it appears to the Magistrates Court that the seized gaming machine is required to be produced in evidence in a pending proceeding in relation to an offence against a Territory law, the court may, on the application of the commission or its own initiative, adjourn the hearing until the end of that proceeding.

119 Forfeiture of seized gaming machines

(1) This section applies if an application under section 116 for an order disallowing the seizure of a gaming machine—

(a) has not been made within 10 days after the day of the seizure; or

(b) has been made within that period, but the application has been refused or has been withdrawn before a decision on the application had been made.

(2) The seized gaming machine—

(a) is forfeited to the Territory; and

(b) may be sold, destroyed or otherwise disposed of as the commission directs.
Part 6A  Gaming machine dealings
Division 6A.5  Installation and operation of gaming machines
Section 120

Division 6A.5  Installation and operation of gaming machines

120  Installation to be in accordance with approval of commission

(1) A licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the licensee allows the installation of a gaming machine on the authorised premises; and

(b) the gaming machine is installed otherwise than in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

121  Offence to install gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person installs a gaming machine on authorised premises; and

(b) the person is not an approved supplier or approved technician.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

122  Certificate about meter readings

(1) A person commits an offence if the person—

(a) installs a gaming machine on authorised premises; and

(b) as soon as practicable, but no later than 3 days, after installing the machine, does not give the licensee a certificate signed by the person stating the meter readings on the machine immediately after installation.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

123 **Sealing computer cabinet**

(1) A licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the licensee allows the installation or operation of a gaming machine on the authorised premises; and

(b) the computer cabinet is not sealed in a way that prevents unauthorised access.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

124 **Commission may require information**

(1) This section applies if a gaming machine is installed on authorised premises.

(2) The commission may give the licensee a written notice stating the details the commission needs to be told about the gaming machine.

125 **Operation to be subject to correct percentage payout**

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person is an approved supplier or approved technician; and

(b) the person opens a gaming machine on authorised premises and makes an adjustment that will, or is likely to, affect the percentage payout of the machine; and

(c) the percentage payout on the gaming machine is not the percentage payout authorised by the licence for the machine.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
126 Approval of statement for display on gaming machines

(1) The Minister may approve a statement for display on each gaming machine at authorised premises.

(2) An approval is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

127 Maximum stake amount

A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person is an approved supplier or approved technician; and

(b) the person supplies or installs a gaming machine; and

(c) the person intentionally sets the stake amount for the gaming machine higher than the amount prescribed by regulation.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

Division 6A.6 Trading of authorisations and gaming machines

Subdivision 6A.6.1 Preliminary

127A Objects—div 6A.6

The objects of this division are to facilitate—

(a) the trading of class C authorisations, with or without the related gaming machines, between class C licensees; and

(b) the reduction of the number of class B authorisations in the Territory by—

(i) allowing the trading of class B authorisations, without the related gaming machines, to class C licensees; and
(ii) the conversion of traded class B authorisations to class C authorisations.

Note 1 The acquisition of an authorisation or gaming machine under this division is a notifiable action (see s 99).

Note 2 If a class C licensee acquires a class B authorisation, on receiving notification of the trade, the commission will amend the class C licensee’s authorisation schedule to record the authorisation as a class C authorisation.

127B Definitions—div 6A.6

In this division:

class B licensee means a licensee who is licensed to operate class B gaming machines in the ACT.

class C licensee means a licensee who is licensed to operate class C gaming machines in the ACT.

Subdivision 6A.6.2 Trading class B authorisations

127C Selling class B authorisations

(1) A class B licensee (the disposing licensee) may dispose of 1 or more authorisations for class B gaming machines (a class B authorisation) to—

(a) a class C licensee; or

(b) a class B licensee, or an applicant for a class B licence, who is purchasing the disposing licensee’s business; or

(c) the casino licensee.
(2) The disposing licensee must notify the commission about the disposal of a class B authorisation to a class C licensee or the casino licensee.

Note 1 The disposal of a class B authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

Note 2 A notifiable action takes place—
(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives the notification (see s 173E (a)); or
(b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day (see s 173E (b)); or
(c) if the commission asks for additional information under s 173E (c)—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information (see s 173E (c)).

(3) The disposing licensee commits an offence if—
(a) the disposing licensee sells a business to another person (the purchaser); and
(b) the purchaser is not—
   (i) a class B licensee; or
   (ii) an applicant for a class B licence and authorisation certificate under section 28 (Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(4) An offence against subsection (3) is a strict liability offence.
(5) Subsection (3) does not apply if the class B licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain whether the purchaser was a person mentioned in subsection (3) (b).

Note 1 The defendant has an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in s (5) (see Criminal Code, s 58).

Note 2 A licensee who intends to acquire an authorisation from a class B licensee under this subdivision must tell the commission about the acquisition (see s 99).

(6) In this section:

*disposing licensee’s business* means a business operated by the disposing licensee at authorised premises under a general or on licence.

(7) This section is subject to section 127F (Trading authorisations—forfeiture requirements).

### 127D Offence—selling class B gaming machines

(1) A class B licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the class B licensee sells a class B gaming machine to another person; and

(b) the sale of the class B gaming machine is not—

(i) part of the sale of a business operated by the class B licensee at authorised premises under a general or on licence; or

(ii) approved by the commission under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines); or

(iii) part of a method of disposal approved by the commission under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
Subdivision 6A.6.3 Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines

127E Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines

(1) This section applies if a class C licensee (an acquiring licensee)—

(a) is allowed to operate class C gaming machines at authorised premises under an authorisation certificate; and

(b) has less than the maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines allowed under the authorisation certificate.

Note Maximum number of authorisations—see the dictionary.

(2) The acquiring licensee may acquire authorisations for the authorised premises (with or without the related gaming machines) from 1 or more class B or class C licensees (a disposing licensee).

Note 1 A class C licensee who intends to acquire an authorisation under this subdivision must tell the commission about the acquisition (see s 99). The acquisition is a notifiable action (see s 99, s 173D and sch 2).

Note 2 If the class C licensee notifies the commission about the acquisition of a gaming machine for authorised premises, the class C licensee’s authorisation schedule for the authorised premises will be amended to record the gaming machine’s serial number (see s 100 (2)).

(3) The disposing licensee may dispose of 1 or more authorisations to the acquiring licensee.

(4) This section is subject to section 127F.
127F Trading authorisations—forfeiture requirement

(1) This section applies to the acquisition, by a licensee (the acquiring licensee), of an authorisation from another licensee (the disposing licensee), with or without the related gaming machine.

(2) The acquiring licensee—

(a) must acquire the authorisations in groups of 4 authorisations; and

(b) may acquire the 4 authorisations from more than 1 class B or class C licensee.

Example—par (b)
Lili (an acquiring licensee) wants to acquire authorisations. Lili must acquire the authorisations in groups of 4. Brigitta (a class C licensee) has 2 class C authorisations to sell. Antoni (also a class C licensee) also has 2 class C authorisations to sell. Lili may acquire the 4 authorisations from Brigitta and Antoni. Under s (4), Lili must forfeit 1 of the acquired authorisations to the Territory.

Note A failure to comply with s (2) (a) is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

(3) However, the acquiring licensee may acquire less than 4 authorisations if the acquiring licensee acquires the authorisations from a disposing licensee who—

(a) intends to surrender an authorisation certificate under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations); and

(b) has less than 4 authorisations to dispose of under the authorisation certificate.

(4) The acquiring licensee must forfeit 1 authorisation to the Territory for every 4 authorisations the licensee acquires under this section.

(5) The acquiring licensee is not entitled to claim compensation from the Territory for an authorisation forfeited to the Territory under subsection (4).
Part 6A
Gaming machine dealings
Division 6A.6 Trading of authorisations and gaming machines
Section 127G

127G Offence—acquiring authorisations and gaming machines

(1) A licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the licensee acquires an authorisation or gaming machine for authorised premises; and

(b) the acquisition is not in accordance with this Act.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

Note A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

127H Selling class C gaming machines

(1) A class C licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the class C licensee sells a class C gaming machine to another person (the purchaser); and

(b) the sale of the class C gaming machine is not—

(i) to another class C licensee; or

(ii) approved by the commission under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines); or

(iii) part of a method of disposal approved by the commission under section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the class C licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain whether the purchaser was a class C licensee.
127I Selling class C authorisations

(1) A class C licensee commits an offence if—

(a) the class C licensee sells an authorisation for a class C gaming machine to another person (the **purchaser**); and

(b) the purchaser is not a class C licensee or the casino licensee.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the class C licensee or the casino licensee took all reasonable steps to ascertain that the purchaser was a class C licensee or the casino licensee.

Subdivision 6A.6.4 Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous

127J Trading authorisations—disposal of gaming machines

(1) This section applies if a licensee (a **disposing licensee**)—

(a) disposes of an authorisation under this division; but

(b) does not dispose of the related gaming machine.

(2) The disposing licensee must—

(a) apply for a storage permit for an interim purpose under section 127O (Storage permit—application) for the gaming machine; and

(b) dispose of the gaming machine in accordance with section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action).
127K Trading authorisations and gaming machines—regulations

(1) A regulation may prescribe—

(a) conditions relating to the trading of authorisations and gaming machines under this division, including restricting or suspending the trading of authorisations or gaming machines—

(i) in a stated location; or

(ii) for a stated period, or until a stated event occurs; and

(b) any other requirements in relation to the trading of authorisations (with or without gaming machines) under this division, including in relation to arrangements for acquiring or disposing of gaming machines.

(2) The commission may make recommendations to the Minister for appropriate regulations under subsection (1), including in relation to the following:

(a) whether the increase of trading in authorisations (with or without gaming machines) in a particular location will have an adverse effect on problem gamblers;

(b) whether it is in the public interest to restrict or suspend the trading of authorisations (with or without gaming machines) under this division, either generally or in relation to a stated location.

(3) If the commission makes recommendations to the Minister under subsection (2), the Minister must consider the recommendations.
Division 6A.7 Storage of authorisations and gaming machines

Subdivision 6A.7.1 Interpretation

127L Meaning of storage permit—Act
In this Act:

*storage permit* means a permit that authorises a licensee to store 1 or more gaming machines, with or without the authorisations for the gaming machines—

(a) for the purpose stated in the permit; and

(b) at the place stated in the permit; and

(c) for the period stated in the permit.

127M Definitions—div 6A.7
In this division:

*general purpose*, for a storage permit—see section 127N (a).

*inspection notice*—see section 127ZE (1).

*interim purpose*, for a storage permit—see section 127N (b).

*storage period*, for a gaming machine or authorisation to which a storage permit applies, means the period for which the gaming machine or authorisation is to be stored under the permit.

*storage rules* means the rules determined by the commission under section 127ZF.

*stored authorisation* means an authorisation stored under a storage permit.

*stored gaming machine* means a gaming machine stored under a storage permit.
Subdivision 6A.7.2 Storage permits—application and decision

127N Storage permits—purpose

The commission may issue a licensee with a storage permit for 1 of the following purposes:

(a) to store 1 or more gaming machines, and the authorisations for the gaming machines, for a stated period of not longer than 12 months (a general purpose);

(b) to store 1 or more gaming machines to be disposed of or destroyed for a period of not longer than 3 months (an interim purpose).

Note The commission can, on application, extend the term of a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 127W).

127O Storage permit—application

(1) A licensee may apply to the commission for a storage permit to store 1 or more gaming machines and the authorisations for the gaming machines (if any).

(2) The application must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) state the purpose and the period for which the storage permit is required; and

(c) if the application is by a class B licensee for a storage permit for a general purpose—state why the storage permit is needed; and

Note A class B licensee will not be issued with a storage permit for a general purpose unless the commission is satisfied that the storage permit is needed for a good reason (see s 127P (2) (c)).

(d) state the class of gaming machine to be stored under the storage permit; and

Note The commission can, on application, extend the term of a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 127W).
(e) state the place where each gaming machine to be stored is located; and

(f) state the type of premises where each gaming machine is to be stored; and

(g) state whether the premises will be used to store gaming machines for 2 or more licensees; and

(h) state the serial number for each gaming machine to be stored under the storage permit;

(i) state the authorisation number for each authorisation to be stored under the storage permit.

Note 1 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Note 2 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 3 A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

127P Storage permit—decision on application

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application for a storage permit under section 127O.

(2) The commission must issue the storage permit to the licensee if satisfied—

(a) that the gaming machine and authorisation (if any) to be stored under the permit are from the same authorised premises; and

(b) that the type of premises where the gaming machines are to be stored are suitable for the storage of gaming machines; and
(c) if the application is by a class B licensee for a storage permit for a general purpose—that the storage permit is needed for a good reason; and

Examples
1 renovations are being carried out at the authorised premises where the gaming machines to be stored under the permit are located
2 the authorised premises where the gaming machines to be stored under the permit are located have been damaged

(d) if 2 or more licensees are to store gaming machines at the premises—

(i) that the premises where the gaming machines are to be stored are suitable for the storage of gaming machines by that number of licensees; and

(ii) that each licensee has applied for a storage permit under section 127O.

Note 1 The commission must include in the register the serial number of, and authorisation number for, a gaming machine stored under a storage permit for a general purpose (see Control Act, s 52 (2) (d)).

Note 2 The commission may refuse to consider an application that is not properly completed. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (2)).

Note 3 If additional information in relation to an application is not given to the commission within the time required by the commission, the commission may refuse to consider the application. If the commission refuses to consider the application, it lapses (see s 9 (4)).
Subdivision 6A.7.4  Storage permits—form

127S  Storage permit—form

A storage permit must—
(a) be in writing; and
(b) state the following:
   (i) the name of the licensee;
   (ii) whether the permit is for a general purpose or an interim purpose;
   (iii) the day the permit comes into force and the day it expires;
   (iv) the authorised premises—
      (A) for a storage permit for a general purpose—for each gaming machine with its associated authorisation to be stored under the permit; or
      (B) for a storage permit for an interim purpose—where each gaming machine to be stored under the storage permit was operated;
   (v) the number of each of the following to be stored under the permit:
      (A) for a storage permit for a general purpose—gaming machines with their associated authorisations;
      (B) for a storage permit for an interim purpose—gaming machines;
   (vi) the conditions on the permit; and
(c) include a statement that—
   (i) a breach of a condition of the permit may be a ground for disciplinary action; and
(ii) it is an offence under section 104 (Offence—operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines) to operate a stored gaming machine during the period of the storage permit; and

(d) include a schedule of the following information:

(i) the serial number of each gaming machine to be stored under the permit;

(ii) for a storage permit for a general purpose—the authorisation number for each gaming machine’s associated authorisation; and

(e) include anything else prescribed by regulation.

Subdivision 6A.7.5 Storage permits—conditions

127T Storage permit—conditions

(1) A storage permit is subject to the following conditions:

(a) the licensee must comply with this Act;

(b) the licensee must not exchange a stored gaming machine with another gaming machine that the licensee may operate under an authorisation certificate;

Note The licensee must apply for—

(a) an amendment of the permit to remove the details of the stored gaming machine; and

(b) if a new gaming machine is to be stored in place of the stored gaming machine—a new permit for the new gaming machine.

(c) the licensee must—

(i) take meter readings from each gaming machine to be stored under the permit; and

(ii) immediately after taking the meter readings, render the gaming machine inoperable; and
(iii) give the commission details of the meter readings taken under subparagraph (i);

(d) the licensee may dispose of a stored gaming machine if—

(i) the disposal is in accordance with division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines), an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines) or section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action); and

(ii) the licensee gives the commission a notification under section 127X (Permit amendment—notification) to amend the permit;

(e) a stored gaming machine must not be operated during the period of the permit;

(f) the licensee must not operate another gaming machine under the authorisation for a stored gaming machine;

(g) the licensee may trade a stored authorisation with another licensee if—

(i) the trade is in accordance with division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines); and

(ii) the licensee applies for an amendment of the permit under section 127ZB (Trading authorisations under permits—procedure);

(h) if the licensee receives an inspection notice, the licensee must allow an authorised officer to inspect the stored gaming machines and the premises where the gaming machines are stored;

(i) for a permit issued for an interim purpose—the licensee must dispose of the gaming machine stored under the permit before the permit ends.
(2) A permit is subject to any other condition—
   (a) determined by the commission under the storage rules; or
   (b) imposed by the commission when the permit is issued, renewed or amended, if it is necessary to ensure the safeguarding of gaming machines generally; or
   (c) prescribed by regulation.

Note 1  A reference to an Act includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the Act, including any regulation (see Legislation Act, s 104).

Note 2  A permit may be amended under s 127Y or s 127Z.

127U  Storage permit—term

(1) A storage permit comes into force on the day stated in the permit.

(2) The commission must not issue—
   (a) a storage permit for a general purpose for longer than 1 year; or
   (b) a storage permit for an interim purpose for longer than 3 months.

Note  The commission may extend the period of a storage permit for a general purpose (see s 127W).

(3) A storage permit expires on the day stated in the permit.

127V  Storage permit—application for extension

(1) A licensee who holds a storage permit for a general purpose may apply to the commission to extend the term of the storage permit.

(2) The application must—
   (a) be in writing signed by the licensee; and
(b) state why the licensee is seeking the extension.

*Note 1* If a form is approved under the *Control Act*, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

*Note 2* A fee may be determined under s 177 for an application.

(3) If a licensee applies to extend the term of a storage permit, the storage permit remains in force until the application is decided.

127W **Storage permit—extension decision**

(1) This section applies if the commission receives an application under section 127V to extend the term of a storage permit for a general purpose.

(2) The commission may—

(a) extend the term of the storage permit; or

(b) refuse to extend the term of the storage permit.

(3) The commission must refuse to extend the term of the storage permit if, when the application is made, the storage permit has been in force for 3 years.

(4) If the commission refuses to extend the term of the permit, the commission must tell the applicant, in writing, the reasons for the decision.

*Note* For what must be included in a statement of reasons, see the *Legislation Act*, s 179.

(5) The commission may extend the term of the storage permit for a period not longer than 12 months.
Subdivision 6A.7.6  Storage permits—amendment

127X  Storage permit amendment—notification

(1) This section applies if a licensee who holds a storage permit proposes to—

(a) dispose of a stored gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines) or an approval under section 113 (Approval of disposal of gaming machines) (a proposed disposal); or

Note  Proposed disposal under s 113A must also be notified to the commission (see s 113A (2)).

(b) remove a stored gaming machine from storage under the storage permit (a proposed removal) so that it may be operated at the authorised premises.

(2) The licensee must notify the commission about the proposed disposal or proposed removal.

Note 1  A proposed disposal or proposed removal is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

Note 2  The licensee is not required to provide a social impact assessment for the proposed removal.

Note 3  A failure to comply with s (2) is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

127Y  Storage permit amendment—decision

The commission may amend a storage permit if the commission receives, within the time required under section 173D (Notifiable actions)—

(a) notification about a proposed disposal or proposed removal of a gaming machine under—

(i) section 113A (Disposal of gaming machines—notifiable action); or
(ii) section 127X; and
(b) any further information requested under section 173D.

127Z Storage permit amendment—commission’s own initiative

The commission may amend a storage permit on its own initiative to correct a mistake, error or omission on the storage permit.

127ZA Storage permit amendment—reissue of storage permit

If the commission amends a storage permit under this division, the commission must give the licensee a new storage permit.

Subdivision 6A.7.7 Storage permits—trading authorisations under permits

127ZB Trading authorisations under storage permits—procedure

(1) This section applies if a disposing licensee who holds a storage permit trades a stored authorisation to an acquiring licensee under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).

(2) The disposing licensee must give the commission—

(a) details of the acquiring licensee; and

(b) written notice to—

(i) amend the disposing licensee’s storage permit to remove references to the stored authorisation and its associated gaming machine; and
(ii) if the gaming machine is not being sold to the acquiring licensee—issue to the disposing licensee a storage permit for an interim purpose for the gaming machine.

>Note 1 The trading of a stored authorisation is a notifiable action (see pt 13A and sch 2).

>Note 2 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.

>Note 3 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

>Note 4 A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

127ZC Trading authorisations under storage permits—decision on application by disposing licensee

(1) This section applies if the commission receives written notice from a disposing licensee under section 127ZB (2) for a storage permit for an interim purpose for a gaming machine to be disposed of under the trade mentioned in that section.

(2) The commission must issue the storage permit to the disposing licensee.

(3) The storage permit must be—

(a) in the form mentioned in section 127S (Storage permit—form); and

(b) subject to the conditions mentioned in section 127T (Storage permit—conditions); and

(c) for a period not longer than 3 months.
Subdivision 6A.7.8  Storage permits—miscellaneous

127ZE  Gaming machines and authorisations under storage permits—inspection

(1) The commission may, by written notice (an inspection notice) given to a licensee who holds a storage permit, require the licensee to, within a stated reasonable time, allow an authorised officer to inspect—

(a) the storage permit; and
(b) any gaming machine under the storage permit; and
(c) the premises where any gaming machine is stored under the storage permit.

Note  A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The inspection notice must include a statement that—

(a) a failure to comply with the notice may be a ground for disciplinary action; and
(b) the commission may exercise its powers under the Control Act to undertake an inspection.

Note  The commission’s powers of inspection under this section are in addition to the commission’s powers of inspection under the Control Act (see Control Act, pt 4).

127ZF  Storage of gaming machines and authorisations—rules

(1) The commission may determine rules about the following in relation to the storage of gaming machines and authorisations under a storage permit:

(a) the class of gaming machine to which the rules apply;
(b) the type of premises where gaming machines must be stored;
(c) the circumstances in which premises may be used for storing gaming machines for 2 or more licensees;

(d) the minimum standard for security arrangements and safeguards for storing gaming machines under a storage permit;

(e) who may have access to a gaming machine stored under a storage permit;

(f) who is to be responsible for the storage of gaming machines under a storage permit;

(g) the records that must be kept for gaming machines and authorisations under a storage permit;

(h) the procedures for enabling the commission to inspect premises where gaming machines are stored.

(2) A determination is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
Part 7  Regulation of gaming machines generally

128  Machine access generally

(1) A person commits an offence if—
   (a) the person maintains an authorised gaming machine on authorised premises; and
   (b) the person is not an approved supplier or approved technician.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

129  Interference with gaming machines

(1) A person commits an offence if the person recklessly interferes with the operation of a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(2) A person commits an offence if the person inserts into a gaming machine anything other than a coin, note or token of the kind stated on the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(3) A person commits an offence if the person does anything intended to interfere with a gaming machine in a way that causes the machine to yield a reward less than or greater than the percentage payout under the licence in relation to that machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.
Part 7  Regulation of gaming machines generally

Section 130

(4) A person commits an offence if the person does anything intended to render a gaming machine, either temporarily or otherwise, incapable of forming a winning combination.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units, imprisonment for 1 year or both.

(5) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to anything done honestly for the maintenance of a gaming machine by an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer.

130  Opening computer cabinets

(1) A person commits an offence if the person—

(a) opens the computer cabinet in a gaming machine; and

(b) is not an approved supplier, approved technician or authorised officer.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

131  Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation certificate ceasing to be in force

If an authorisation certificate for authorised premises ceases to be in force, the commission must ensure that each gaming machine on the authorised premises is inoperable—

(a) if the authorisation certificate ceased to be in force under section 64 (2) (Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences) or because the certificate expired—until the gaming machines are removed from the authorised premises; or

Note  Section 64 (2) provides that a person’s authorisation certificate for premises is cancelled if the person’s general or on licence for the premises is not renewed.
(b) if the authorisation certificate for the premises is suspended—during the suspension; or

(c) if the authorisation certificate for the premises has been cancelled—until the first of the following happens:

(i) the gaming machines are removed from the authorised premises;

(ii) the decision of the commission to cancel the authorisation certificate is set aside on an application for review of the decision; or

(d) if the authorisation certificate for the premises ceased to be in force under section 64 (3)—until the first of the following happens:

(i) the gaming machines are removed from the premises;

(ii) the authorisation certificate is taken to be in force again under section 64 (4).

*Note*  Section 64 (3) provides that a person’s authorisation certificate for premises is cancelled if the person’s general or on licence for the premises is cancelled.

132 **Removal of gaming machines from premises**

(1) This section applies to a person who held a licence or authorisation certificate that has ceased to be in force, other than a person whose licence or authorisation certificate is suspended.

(2) The person commits an offence if, at the end of the required period, a gaming machine that was allowed to be operated under the authorisation certificate is on the premises for which the certificate was issued.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.
(3) In this section:

relevant decision means the decision of the commission (if any) because of which the licence or authorisation certificate ceased to be in force.

required period means—

(a) 2 weeks after the day—

(i) the licence or authorisation certificate ceases to be in force; or

(ii) if an application for review of the relevant decision may be made but is not made—the time for applying for review of the decision ends; or

(iii) if an application is made to review the relevant decision—the application is withdrawn, dismissed or decided; or

(b) any further period the commission, whether before or after the end of the period, in writing, approves.
Part 8  Linked-jackpot arrangements

133 Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements

A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person operates a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines; and

(b) the arrangement is not approved under section 134 or by a multi-user permit.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

134 Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements

(1) A licensee may apply in writing to the commission for approval to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines operated under an authorisation certificate held by the licensee.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must include details of each event by reference to which linked jackpots are to be payable under the proposed arrangement.

(3) The commission must approve the linked-jackpot arrangement if—

(a) each gaming machine proposed to be linked under the proposed arrangement—

(i) is operated under a single authorisation certificate held by the applicant; and

(ii) is the same class; and
Part 8  
Linked-jackpot arrangements

Section 134

(iii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and

(b) the financial and operational aspects of the proposed arrangement are in accordance with the regulation; and

(c) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the proposed arrangement is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the machines in the proposed linked-jackpot arrangement.

(4) It is a condition of an approval under this section that—

(a) each gaming machine in the linked-jackpot arrangement displays at all times a sign stating clearly—

(i) that the gaming machine is part of a linked-jackpot arrangement with other gaming machines on the authorised premises; and

(ii) information about the linked-jackpot arrangement is available, on request, from the licensee; and

(b) the licensee makes available, on request, information about the linked-jackpot arrangement to anyone requesting it; and

Examples—information about linked-jackpot arrangement

1 the percentage of the turnover of each gaming machine set aside for the payment of linked jackpots

2 the authorisation certificate for the authorised premises

(c) linked jackpots be payable for the approved arrangement by reference to the event or events set out in the application for approval for the arrangement.
Issue of multi-user permits

(1) A person (including a person other than a licensee) may apply in writing to the commission for a permit (a multi-user permit) to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement between gaming machines operated under 2 or more authorisation certificates.

Note 1 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for an application, the form must be used.

Note 2 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The application must include details of the event or events by reference to which linked jackpots are to be payable under the proposed arrangement.

(3) The commission must issue the multi-user permit if—

(a) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the applicant is an eligible person; and

(b) each licensee consents to the arrangement; and

(c) each gaming machine proposed to be linked under the proposed arrangement—

(i) is the same class; and

(ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and

(d) the financial and operational aspects of the proposed arrangement is in accordance with the regulation; and

(e) the commission is satisfied, on reasonable grounds, that the proposed arrangement is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the proposed arrangement.
(4) A multi-user permit must state—
   (a) the full name and address of the permit-holder; and
   (b) the gaming machines in the linked-jackpot arrangement for which the permit is issued, and the authorised premises where they are situated; and
   (c) the conditions to which the permit is subject.

136 Conditions on multi-user permits

(1) A multi-user permit is subject to the following conditions:
   (a) each gaming machine in a linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit displays at all times a sign stating clearly—
      (i) that the gaming machine is part of a linked-jackpot arrangement with gaming machines on different authorised premises; and
      (ii) that information about the linked-jackpot arrangement is available, on request, from the permit-holder;
   (b) linked jackpots are payable under the arrangement by reference to the event or events set out in the application for the permit for the arrangement;
   (c) the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement must not be amended without the commission’s approval under section 138;
   (d) if the permit-holder is a corporation—the permit-holder must give written notice to the commission stating any of the following changes in relation to the corporation within 1 week after the day of the change:
      (i) a person becoming an influential person for the corporation;
(ii) a substantial change in the relationship of an influential person to the corporation;

(iii) a person ceasing to be an influential person for the corporation.

(2) The commission may put any other reasonable condition on a multi-user permit that the commission considers appropriate, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in each linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit.

137 Term of multi-user permits

A multi-user permit is for the period (of up to 3 years) stated in the permit.

138 Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users

(1) The commission may amend a condition of a multi-user permit on its own initiative if satisfied that it is appropriate to amend the condition, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit.

(2) The amendment takes effect on the date stated in the notice of the decision on the amendment given to the permit-holder by the commission.

139 Amendment of multi-user permit on request

(1) This section applies if a multi-user permit-holder applies in writing to the commission for an amendment of the permit to—

(a) reduce the number of gaming machines in a linked-jackpot arrangement, or terminate a linked-jackpot arrangement; or

(b) increase the number of gaming machines in a linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit; or

(c) include a new linked-jackpot arrangement under the permit; or
(d) include gaming machines on other authorised premises in a linked-jackpot arrangement; or

(e) amend a condition on the permit.

Note A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(2) The commission must amend the multi-user permit, or refuse to amend the permit.

(3) The commission must not amend the multi-user permit unless satisfied—

(a) if an additional gaming machine is proposed to be included in a linked-jackpot arrangement—that the additional machine—

(i) is the same class as the other gaming machines in the arrangement; and

(ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and

(b) if a new linked-jackpot arrangement is proposed to be included under a permit—that each gaming machine to be linked—

(i) is the same class; and

(ii) offers the same chance of winning linked jackpots as each other gaming machine in the arrangement, if played with the same stakes; and

(c) if gaming machines on other authorised premises are proposed to be included in a linked-jackpot arrangement (whether or not the arrangement is an existing arrangement)—that the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement are in accordance with the regulation; and

(d) that the proposed amendment is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in each proposed linked-jackpot arrangement.
(4) The amendment takes effect on the date stated in the notice of the decision on the amendment given to the permit-holder by the commission.

140 Amendment of financial and operational aspects of multi-user permits

(1) This section applies if a multi-user permit-holder applies in writing to the commission for an amendment of a financial or operational aspect of a linked-jackpot arrangement under a multi-user permit.

(2) The commission must amend the multi-user permit, or refuse to amend the permit.

(3) The commission must amend the multi-user permit in accordance with the application if—

(a) the financial and operational aspects of the arrangement, as proposed to be amended, are in accordance with the regulation; and

(b) the commission is satisfied that the proposed amendment is satisfactory, having regard to the interests of the people playing the gaming machines in the arrangement.

141 Transfer of multi-user permits

(1) The holder of a multi-user permit and a person (the proposed permit-holder) to whom the permit is proposed to be transferred may apply jointly in writing to the commission for transfer of the permit.

(2) The commission must transfer the permit to the proposed permit-holder if satisfied on reasonable grounds that the proposed permit-holder is an eligible person.
Part 8 Linked-jackpot arrangements

Section 142

142 Surrender of multi-user permits

(1) This section applies to a multi-user permit-holder if the permit-holder does not owe the Territory an amount under this Act.

(2) The multi-user permit-holder may surrender the permit by—

   (a) giving the commission a written notice stating that the permit-holder surrenders the permit; and

   (b) returning the permit to the commission.

(3) The surrender of the multi-user permit takes effect 4 weeks after the day the notice under subsection (2) (a) is given to the commission or, if the notice states a later date of effect, that date.

143 Unclaimed jackpots

(1) This section applies if an amount won under a linked-jackpot arrangement approved under section 134 for a licensee or permitted under section 135 is not claimed within 1 year after the day it is won.

(2) The amount is forfeited to the Territory.

(3) After the amount is forfeited, the winner of the amount—

   (a) is not entitled to recover the amount from the licensee or permit-holder; and

   (b) is entitled to recover the amount from the Territory within 6 years after the day the person wins the amount; and

   (c) is not entitled to recover interest on the amount from the Territory.
144 Undisbursed jackpots

(1) This section applies if an amount available for allocation as a prize in a linked-jackpot arrangement approved under section 134 or a multi-user permit has not been won, and cannot be won because the approval or permit for the arrangement has been cancelled or surrendered.

Note A permit may be cancelled under pt 4 (see s 62).

(2) The commission may approve an arrangement for the redistribution of the amount as a prize, or an addition to another jackpot, if satisfied that the arrangement is fair.

(3) However, the amount is a debt owing to the Territory if—

(a) the person who held the approval or permit has stopped operating gaming machines; or

(b) an approval under subsection (2) has not been given for an arrangement 4 weeks after the day the approval under section 134 or permit is cancelled or surrendered.

(4) The commission must extend the 4-week period mentioned in subsection (3) (b) if satisfied that the extension is needed for a good reason.

Note The commission may extend the period even if it has ended (see Legislation Act, s 151C).
Part 9    Club administration

Section 144A

Part 9    Club administration

144A Definitions—pt 9

In this part:

*associated organisation declaration* means a declaration under section 147 (Associated organisations—declaration) that an entity is an associated organisation for a club.

*warning notice*, for an associated organisation—see section 147B (1).

145 Eligible objects

(1) An object of a club is an *eligible object* if—

(a) it furthers or promotes—

(i) recreation; or

(ii) social, religious, political, literary, scientific, artistic, sporting or athletic purposes; or

(iii) cultural or educational purposes; or

(b) it is approved by the commission; or

(c) it is substantially the same as an object mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b).

(2) An approval under subsection (1) (b) is a disallowable instrument.

*Note* A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.
146 **Eligible clubs**

A club is an *eligible club* if—

(a) the club is incorporated in the ACT; and

(b) the club’s statement of objects—
   
   (i) includes eligible objects; and
   
   (ii) indicates that the eligible objects together make up the main part of its objects; and

(c) the club is conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and

(d) the rules of the club—
   
   (i) are in accordance with the regulation; and
   
   (ii) are consistent with the licence and authorisation certificate conditions under part 3; and
   
   (iii) do not prohibit the playing of games of chance for money on the club premises; and

(e) the club has at least 300 voting members; and

(f) the number of life members of the club is not more than 5% of the number of voting members of the club; and

(g) the premises occupied by the club, and the facilities and property of the club, are kept and maintained for the benefit of members generally.

147 **Associated organisations—declaration**

(1) The commission may, in writing, declare that an entity is an associated organisation for a club.

(2) However, the commission may make a declaration (an *associated organisation declaration*) for an entity only if satisfied that—

(a) it is associated with the club; and
(b) it is not carried on for profit or gain to its members or anyone else; and

(c) it does not have the power to remove a director from the club’s board; and

(d) it is incorporated or a registered party; and

(e) its statement of objects—
   (i) includes eligible objects; and
   (ii) indicates that the eligible objects together make up the main part of its objects; and

(f) it is conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and

(g) declaration of the entity as an associated organisation—
   (i) would not cause the club to stop being conducted mainly to achieve eligible objects; and
   (ii) would help the club to achieve its eligible objects.

(3) In this section—

(a) a reference to the statement of objects of an entity incorporated under the Corporations Act is a reference to its memorandum; and

(b) a reference to an eligible object of an entity that is not a club is a reference to an object that would be an eligible object if the entity were a club.
147A  **Associated organisation declaration—condition**

It is a condition of an associated organisation declaration that the entity declared to be an associated organisation for a club—

(a) continually meets each requirement for the declaration; and

*Note*  For the requirements for the declaration of an entity as an associated organisation for a club—see s 147 (2).

(b) continues not to do anything that would, if the commission were considering whether to declare the entity as an associated organisation for a club, cause the commission to refuse to make the declaration; and

(c) does not attempt to remove a director (including do anything a purpose of which is to remove a director) from the club’s board.

*Note 1*  The *Control Act*, s 22 provides that the commission may, for a purpose related to the administration or enforcement of a gaming law, require a person to give or produce to the commission the things mentioned in that section.

*Note 2*  The *Control Act*, s 23 provides that an authorised officer may enter and inspect the premises of an associated organisation at any reasonable time to do the things mentioned in that section.

147B  **Associated organisation—warning notice**

(1) If the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds that an entity declared to be an associated organisation for a club has stopped meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration, the commission may give the entity a notice (a *warning notice*).

(2) A warning notice given to the entity must—

(a) state that the commission is not satisfied that the entity is meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration; and
Part 9  
Club administration

Section 147C

(b) tell the entity that the entity may, within 3 weeks after the day the entity is given the notice (or a longer period stated in the notice), give a written response to the commission about the notice.

147C Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal

(1) This section applies if—

(a) an associated organisation has been given a warning notice; and

(b) after considering any responses given within the period stated in the warning notice, the commission is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the associated organisation has stopped meeting a requirement for the associated organisation declaration applying to the organisation.

(2) The commission may—

(a) suspend the declaration; or

(b) repeal the declaration.

(3) If the commission suspends or repeals the declaration, the suspension or repeal takes effect—

(a) when the entity receives written notice of the suspension or repeal; or

(b) on a later stated date.

(4) If the commission suspends the declaration, the suspension ends—

(a) on a date stated in the written notice of the suspension; or

(b) when an event stated in the written notice happens.
147D Club elections—election of board directors

(1) This section applies if a club holds an election of directors to the club’s board.

(2) The club must ensure that at least 25% of the directors are elected by the voting members of the club.

148 Club elections—record-keeping

(1) This section applies if a club has an election of members to the club’s management committee or board, or another position in the club.

(2) The club commits an offence if the club does not, for the relevant period, keep records in relation to the election.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

(3) In this section:

- club means a club for which a licence is in force.
- election of someone to a position includes re-election of the person.
- relevant period means 2 years after the day of the election.

148A Club directors—acting in good faith

A director of a club must exercise the director’s powers and discharge the director’s duties—

(a) in good faith in the best interests of the club; and

(b) for a proper purpose; and

(c) as far as practicable, in a way that reduces gambling harm.
148B Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws

(1) This section applies if the commission believes on reasonable grounds that—

(a) a provision of a club’s constitution is inconsistent with a gaming law; or

(b) a function under a provision of a club’s constitution would, if exercised, be inconsistent with a provision of a gaming law.

(2) The commission must, in writing, direct the club to amend the constitution to remove the inconsistency.

(3) A club must comply with a direction under subsection (2) within the reasonable time stated in the direction.

(4) In this section:

club means a club for which a licence is in force.

149 Power to require information about status of eligible clubs

(1) This section applies if the commission believes, on reasonable grounds, that a club—

(a) is no longer an eligible club; or

(b) may no longer be an eligible club.

(2) The commission may, in writing, require the club to give the commission, within a stated period, information or documents relating to the club or an associated organisation for the club.

(3) A club must comply with a requirement under subsection (2).

(4) In this section:

club means a club for which a licence is in force.
150 Disclosure of gifts by executive officer

A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person is an executive officer of a club; and

(b) the person receives a gift while exercising a function as executive officer; and

(c) the person does not tell the management committee or the board about the gift.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.
Warning notices

(1) The commission may determine—

(a) the form and minimum dimensions of a notice (a warning notice); and

(b) the text of a warning notice.

Examples of what may be included in warning notice
1 risks associated with gambling
2 counselling or other support services available for addictive or excessive gambling
3 the provisions of this part about children

(2) If the commission makes a determination under subsection (1), a licensee must ensure that a warning notice complying with the determination is displayed in a prominent position at or near each entrance to each gaming area within the authorised premises.

(3) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee contravenes a requirement of subsection (2).

Maximum penalty: 5 penalty units.

(4) An offence against subsection (3) is a strict liability offence.

(5) A determination under subsection (1) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

(6) Unless the determination is disallowed by the Legislative Assembly, the determination commences—

(a) 2 weeks after the last day when it could have been disallowed; or
(b) if the determination provides for a later commencement—on that later commencement.

152 **External signs**

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee displays an external sign advertising gaming machines or promoting a gambling activity on the licensee’s authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.

(3) In this section:

*advertising*, a gaming machine, includes having an image of, or text mentioning, a gaming machine on a sign advertising or promoting an activity, whether or not the activity is related to a gambling activity.

*external sign*, for authorised premises, means a sign that can be seen from outside the authorised premises, but does not include—

(a) an advertisement on television (other than closed-circuit television) or on the internet; or

(b) a sign consisting mainly of a registered business name; or

(c) a sign consisting mainly of a business logo that does not advertise gaming machines or promote a gambling activity.

**Example**

a written, electronic or physical display, picture or symbol

*gambling activity*—

(a) means an activity that requires approval under a gaming law; but

(b) does not include an exempt lottery under the *Lotteries Act 1964*, section 6 or a lottery approved under that Act, section 7.

*registered business name* means a business name registered under the *Business Names Registration Act 2011* (Cwlth).
152A External visibility of gaming machines

(1) A licensee commits an offence if a gaming machine, or any peripheral equipment for a gaming machine, can be seen from outside the licensee’s authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against subsection (1) is a strict liability offence.

153 Cash facilities

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee provides, or allows the provision of, a cash facility in a gaming area within the licensee’s authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) If the commission is satisfied that there is not adequate physical separation between a gaming area of authorised premises and a cash facility on the premises, the commission may give the licensee a written direction to separate the parts of the premises.

Example

by installing barriers

(3) A licensee must comply with a direction under subsection (2).
153A  **Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding $250**

(1) A licensee commits an offence if—

(a) there is an automatic teller machine at the licensee’s authorised premises; and

(b) the automatic teller machine allows a person to withdraw more than a total of $250 from all automatic teller machines at the authorised premises, using a single debit card or credit card, on a gaming day.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) This section does not apply to—

(a) a portable ATM that is located temporarily at the Canberra Racing Club on a day on which a race is to be conducted; or

(b) authorised premises if the authorisation certificate for the premises authorises the operation of not more than 20 gaming machines at the premises.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

(4) In this section:

*at the licensee’s authorised premises* includes in or on an exterior wall of the authorised premises.

*gaming day* means—

(a) the period from when the authorised premises opens to the public on a day until it next closes; but

(b) if the authorised premises are open to the public for longer than 24 hours continuously—

(i) each 24-hour period for which it is open to the public; and

(ii) if the last period before it closes is less than 24 hours—that period.
Part 10 Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises

Section 154

154 Lending or extending credit

(1) A person commits an offence if—

(a) the person is a licensee or licensee’s employee; and

(b) the person—

(i) lends or offers to lend money to a person who is in, or appears to be about to enter, the licensee’s authorised premises or part of them; or

(ii) extends or offers to extend credit to a person to allow the person to play a gaming machine on the authorised premises.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units, imprisonment for 6 months or both.

(2) In this section:

credit includes accepting postdated cheques, blank cheques and credit and debit cards.

155 Children must not enter gaming area

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee allows a child to enter or remain in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) An employee of a licensee commits an offence if the employee allows a child to enter or remain in a gaming area.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(3) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
Children must not play gaming machines

(1) A licensee commits an offence if the licensee allows a child to play a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty:  50 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

Using false identification

(1) A person commits an offence if the person uses someone else’s identification or a form of identification that is forged—

(a) to obtain entry to or remain in a gaming area on authorised premises; or

(b) to play a gaming machine.

Maximum penalty:  10 penalty units.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.
157A Definitions—pt 11

In this part:

* GMT rebate*—see section 162A.

* small or medium club*, for a financial year, means a licensee that is a club if the gross revenue in relation to the operation of gaming machines under all authorisation certificates held by the licensee—

  (a) is not more than $4 000 000 for the financial year; or  
  
  (b) was not more than $4 000 000 in the financial year beginning on 1 July 2017.

* small or medium club group*, for a financial year, means all the licensees within a club group if the gross revenue in relation to the operation of gaming machines under all authorisation certificates held by all licensees of the group—

  (a) is not more than $4 000 000 for the financial year; or  
  
  (b) was not more than $4 000 000 in the financial year beginning on 1 July 2017.

* tax period* means—

  (a) for a licensee that makes an election under section 161A—a quarter; or  
  
  (b) in any other case—a month.
157B Meaning of *club group* etc—pt 11

(1) In this part:

*club group*—

(a) means 2 or more licensees that are clubs related to each other because each licensee is related to at least 1 other licensee in the group; but

(b) does not include a licensee that the commission determines under section 157C is not part of a club group.

(2) For this section, a licensee is related to another licensee if 1 or more of the following apply:

(a) the licensees are related bodies corporate under the *Corporations Act*, section 50;

(b) the licensees are associated entities under the *Corporations Act*, section 50AAA;

(c) the same person is an influential person for each licensee;

(d) the licensees have the same registered office;

(e) the licensees have an arrangement or agreement with each other to share employees, resources, facilities or services;

(f) there is a financial interdependency between the licensees;

(g) the licensees have an arrangement or agreement with each other that gives members of each licensee access to reciprocal benefits from the other licensee;

(h) the licensees use common branding or advertise publicly as related clubs;

(i) any other circumstance prescribed by regulation.
157C Determination that licensee not part of club group

(1) This section applies if a licensee is related to another licensee under section 157B (2), other than because the licensees are related bodies corporate under the Corporations Act, section 50 or associated entities under that Act, section 50AAA.

(2) The commission may, on the written request of the licensee, determine that the licensee is not part of a club group.

(3) However, the commission must not make a determination unless satisfied that the relationship between the licensee and the other licensee is casual, coincidental or otherwise insignificant.

Examples—casual, coincidental or otherwise insignificant

1. The licensees each sponsor a community event for which the promotional material includes co-branding of the licensees.
2. The registered office of 2 licensees is the same, however the office is that of an ASIC registered agent.

(4) The commission may revoke a determination that applies to a licensee if satisfied that the circumstances in which the determination was made do not apply to the licensee.

(5) A determination may provide for its commencement on or before the determination’s notification day.

Note This subsection provides express authority for a determination to commence on or before its notification day (see Legislation Act, s 73 (2) (d)).

(6) A determination is a notifiable instrument.

Note 1 A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

Note 2 Power to make a statutory instrument includes power to amend or repeal the instrument (see Legislation Act, s 46).
157D  Notice of change to club group status

(1) This section applies if, during a financial year, a licensee’s relationship to another club changes so that the licensee—

(a) becomes part of a club group; or
(b) ceases to be part of a club group.

(2) The licensee must give the commission written notice of the change within 7 days after the day the change occurs.

158  Audit of financial statements etc

(1) A licensee must, as soon as practicable (but not later than 6 months) after the end of each financial year of the licensee—

(a) if the licensee’s gross revenue for the year is at least $200 000—

(i) ensure that the licensee’s financial statements for the year are audited by a qualified accountant; and
(ii) ensure that the audited financial statements identify the licensee’s gross revenue during the year; and

(b) if the licensee’s gross revenue for the year is less than $200 000—

(i) prepare an income and expenditure statement for the year that identifies the licensee’s gross revenue during the year; and
(ii) certify that the statement is true; and

(c) give the commission a copy of the audited financial statements or certified income and expenditure statement.

Note  Gross revenue—see the dictionary.
(2) The audited financial statements or certified income and expenditure statement must be accompanied by—

(a) if the licensee is a club—a report stating the number of club members at the end of the relevant financial year and, if different classes of members exist, the number of members in each class; and

**Examples—classes of member**

life member, social member, voting member

*Note* Member, of a club, does not include a temporary member (see dict).

(b) any other details the commission requires in writing.

(3) In this section:

*qualified accountant* means—

(a) a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants or the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants; or

(b) a person registered as a registered company auditor under the **Corporations Act**.

### 159 Gaming machine tax

(1) Gaming machine tax is payable on the gross revenue in relation to the operation of gaming machines each tax period, whether or not the operation is lawful.

(2) However, for a licensee that is a club, gaming machine tax is payable in relation to the gross revenue from the operation of gaming machines at each authorised premises of the licensee.

(3) The rate at which gaming machine tax is payable in relation to a tax period is worked out for each month within the tax period at the prescribed percentage for the month.
(4) In this section:

**prescribed percentage**, for a month, means—

(a) in relation to a licensee that is a club—

(i) for the part of the gross revenue of each authorised premises of the licensee for the month that is $25 000 or less—nil; and

(ii) for the part of the gross revenue of each authorised premises of the licensee for the month that is more than $25 000 but less than $50 000—17%; and

(iii) for the part of the gross revenue of each authorised premises of the licensee for the month that is $50 000 or more but less than $625 000—21%; and

(iv) for the part of the gross revenue of each authorised premises of the licensee for the month that is $625 000 or more—23%; or

(b) in relation to a licensee that is a not a club—25.9%; or

(c) in any other case—100%.

161 Payment of gaming machine tax

(1) Gaming machine tax in relation to the operation of a gaming machine must be paid by—

(a) in relation to a gaming machine operated lawfully—the licensee; or

(b) in relation to a gaming machine operated unlawfully—

(i) the person receiving the gross revenue; or

(ii) the occupier of the premises where the gaming machine is operated.
Part 11  Finance  
Division 11.1  General  
Section 161A

(2) If subsection (1) (b) applies, the person receiving the gross revenue from the operation of the relevant gaming machine and the occupier of the premises where the machine is operated are jointly and severally liable to pay tax under subsection (1).

(3) Gaming machine tax in relation to the operation of a gaming machine during a tax period is payable on the 7th day after the end of the tax period.

161A Payment of gaming machine tax or payment to diversification and sustainability support fund—quarterly election

(1) A licensee that is entitled to a GMT rebate under section 162 may elect to pay the gaming machine tax or required amount to the diversification and sustainability support fund for each quarter of the financial year.

(2) The election is made by giving the commission written notice of the election.

(3) An election begins on the first day of the next quarter after the election is made and continues to apply until the licensee withdraws the election in writing.

162 Gaming machine tax returns

(1) Within 7 days after the end of a tax period, a licensee must give the commission a written return in relation to each authorised premises of the licensee.

(2) The return must state the gross revenue from the operation of gaming machines at the authorised premises of the licensee during the tax period.

Note If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a return, the form must be used.
162A Gaming machine tax rebate—financial year

(1) A licensee is entitled to a rebate of gaming machine tax (a GMT rebate) for a financial year if the licensee is a small or medium club, or is part of a small or medium club group, for the year.

(2) The amount of the GMT rebate for the licensee is 50% of the licensee’s GMT liability for the financial year.

(3) The GMT rebate applies to reduce the amount of the licensee’s gaming machine tax liability for the financial year.

(4) In this section:

GMT liability, for a licensee, means the licensee’s gaming machine tax liability worked out under section 159 on the licensee’s gross revenue that is not more than $4 000 000 from the operation of gaming machines under all of the licensee’s authorisation certificates.

162B Gaming machine tax rebate—part financial year

(1) This section applies to a licensee if the licensee was part of a club group (other than a small or medium club group) for part of a financial year only.

(2) The licensee is only entitled to a GMT rebate for the part of the financial year that the licensee was not part of the club group.

(3) The amount of the GMT rebate for the licensee is 50% of the licensee’s GMT liability for the part of the financial year (the entitled part of the year) for which the licensee is entitled to the rebate.

(4) The GMT rebate applies to reduce the amount of the licensee’s gaming machine tax liability worked out under section 159 for the entitled part of the year.
(5) In this section:

*adjusted amount*, for a licensee, means $4,000,000, adjusted on a pro-rata basis for the part of the financial year the licensee was entitled to the GMT rebate.

**Example—adjusted amount**

If the licensee is entitled to the rebate for 6 months in a financial year, the amount is adjusted to $2,000,000.

*GMT liability*, for a licensee, means the licensee’s gaming machine tax liability worked out under section 159 on the licensee’s gross revenue that is not more than the adjusted amount from the operation of gaming machines under all of the licensee’s authorisation certificates.

### 162C Gaming machine tax rebate—claim

(1) A licensee that expects to be a small or medium club or part of a small or medium club group for a financial year may claim a GMT rebate during the year.

(2) The claim must—

(a) be in writing signed by the licensee; and

(b) include particulars showing the licensee’s expected gross revenue for the financial year.

*Note* If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for a claim, the form must be used.

(3) If the commission is not satisfied on reasonable grounds that the licensee is or will be a small or medium club, or is or will be part of a small or medium club group, for the year, the commission must give the licensee written notice that the licensee’s claim is not accepted.
162D  **Annual adjustment of gaming machine tax—GMT rebate**

(1) At the end of each financial year for a licensee that is a club, the commission must assess the licensee’s liability for gaming machine tax for the financial year, adjusted for—

(a) any GMT rebate the licensee is entitled to for the financial year or part of the year; and

(b) any amount of GMT rebate that the licensee has claimed during the financial year.

(2) The commission must give the licensee written notice of the assessment, setting out—

(a) the amount of the licensee’s liability (including any adjustments); and

(b) the day by which any unpaid gaming machine tax is payable.

*Note 1* For how documents may be given, see the *Legislation Act*, pt 19.5.

*Note 2* Under the *Control Act*, s 48 the provisions of the *Taxation Administration Act 1999* (other than pt 9) apply, with modifications, to gaming laws (including this Act). For the provisions relating to refunds of tax, see the *Taxation Administration Act 1999*, pt 4. For the provisions relating to penalties that may be applied following a tax default, see the *Taxation Administration Act 1999*, pt 5.

163  **Payment of gaming machine tax following transfer**

(1) If a licence is transferred, the person (the *transferor*) from whom the licence is transferred must pay the commission the prescribed amount within 1 week after the date of transfer.

(2) In this section:

*licensed period* means the period beginning on the 1st day of the month when the transfer happens and ending on the date of transfer.
prescribed amount means the amount of gaming machine tax that would be payable in relation to the licensed period if the transferor did not transfer the licence.

**Division 11.2 Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund**

**163A Required payment to gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund**

(1) A licensee is liable to pay the required percentage of the licensee’s gross revenue for each tax period to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund.

(2) The required percentage is—
   (a) 0.75%; or
   (b) if the Minister determines a different percentage under subsection (3)—that percentage.

(3) The Minister may determine a percentage for subsection (2) (b).

(4) A determination is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

(5) The amount required to be paid for a tax period is payable on the 7th day after the end of the tax period.

Note A licensee must give the commission a return for each tax period in relation to the gross revenue of the licensee’s authorised premises.

(6) Subsection (5) is subject to section 163AA.
163AA Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—annual payment option

(1) Before 1 May each year, the commission must assess each licensee’s liability to pay the required percentage under section 163A (the licensee’s liability) for the period beginning on 1 July in the previous year and ending on 31 March in the year the assessment is made (the assessment period).

(2) If the commission assesses that a licensee’s liability is an average of less than $300 for each month of the assessment period, the commission may give the licensee written notice that the licensee is eligible to pay the licensee’s liability in the following financial year (the next financial year) as an annual payment payable at the end of the next financial year.

(3) A licensee (a participating licensee) may elect, as an alternative to making monthly or quarterly payments under section 163A (5), to make an annual payment to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund for the next financial year.

(4) The election must be made by giving the commission written notice before the commencement of the next financial year.

(5) If a participating licensee makes an election under subsection (3) for a financial year, the licensee may not make a payment under section 163A (5) for any month or quarter during that financial year.

(6) At the end of each financial year, the commission must give each participating licensee written notice of a reconciliation of the licensee’s liability for the financial year.

(7) The participating licensee must pay the licensee’s liability for the financial year within 7 days after receiving notice of the reconciliation.
163B  Gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund

(1) The commission must open and maintain a banking account (the "gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund").

(2) In this section:

banking account means an account with an authorised deposit-taking institution that is, or is substantially the same as, a bank account.

163C  Payment from gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—required payments and community purpose contributions

(1) This section applies to an amount paid into the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund under—

(a) section 163A (Required payment to gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund); or

(b) part 12 as a community purpose contribution.

(2) The commission may make a payment of the amount out of the fund only for a purpose the commission is satisfied will assist in—

(a) alleviating gambling harm; or

(b) alleviating the disadvantages that arise from gambling harm; or

(c) providing or ascertaining information about gambling harm.

Examples
1 counselling for those experiencing gambling harm or their family
2 education and awareness about harms caused by excessive gambling
3 assisting those experiencing gambling harm to exclude themselves from gambling venues
4 supporting the family of those experiencing gambling harm
5 self-help information about gambling harm
6 research about gambling harm
163D Payment from gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund—minimum community contributions

(1) This section applies to an amount paid into the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund under—

   (a) section 167 (1) (b) (Minimum community contribution—clubs); or
   
   (b) section 168 (1) (b) (Minimum community contribution—licensees other than clubs).

(2) The commission may make a payment of the amount out of the fund only—

   (a) for a purpose set out in the guidelines under subsection (3); and
   
   (b) with the written approval of the Minister.

(3) The Minister may make guidelines about gambling harm prevention and mitigation.

(4) A guideline is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

Division 11.3 Diversification and sustainability support fund

Subdivision 11.3.1 Preliminary

163E Definitions—div 11.3

In this division:

*advisory board* means the board established under section 163K.

*diversification and sustainability support fund*—see section 163F.
163F Diversification and sustainability support fund

(1) The director-general must open and maintain a banking account (the *diversification and sustainability support fund*).

(2) The diversification and sustainability support fund is to provide funding for the following purposes:

(a) assisting clubs to diversify their income to sources other than gaming machines;

(b) supporting the sustainability of clubs;

(c) contributing to projects that help reduce regulatory costs or improve efficiency in administration and compliance for clubs;

(d) training and skills development for club workers, executives and members of club management committees and boards.

(3) In this section:

*banking account* means an account with an authorised deposit-taking institution that is, or is substantially the same as, a bank account.

163G Reporting

(1) Each report prepared by the director-general under the *Annual Reports (Government Agencies) Act 2004* for a reporting year must include the following information about the operation of the diversification and sustainability support fund for the reporting year:

(a) payments into, and out of, the fund during the year;

(b) the name of each person (other than an individual) who made a payment into the fund or who received a payment out of the fund;

(c) the purposes for which payments were made out of the fund.
(2) In this section:

reporting year—see the Annual Reports (Government Agencies) Act 2004, dictionary.

Subdivision 11.3.2 Payments to and from diversification and sustainability support fund

163H Payments to diversification and sustainability support fund

(1) For each tax period, a licensee that is a club is liable to pay the required amount to the commission for each of the licensee’s authorised premises.

(2) The commission must pay the amounts received under subsection (1) to the diversification and sustainability support fund.

(3) The required amount, for a tax period for an authorised premises of the licensee, means the amount worked out under the following formula:

\[
\left( (A \times 20) + (B \times 10) \right) \times M
\]

A means the number of authorisations for gaming machines held under an authorisation certificate for the authorised premises at the beginning of the first day of the tax period.

B means—

(a) if A is 100 or more—the number of the authorisations that exceed 99; or

(b) if A is less than 100—nil.

M means the number of months in the tax period.

(4) An amount required to be paid for a tax period is payable on the 7th day after the end of the tax period.
(5) In this section:

authorised premises, of a licensee for a tax period, means an authorised premises of a licensee at the beginning of the first day of the tax period.

163I Payments out of diversification and sustainability support fund

(1) A payment out of the diversification and sustainability support fund may only be made in accordance with this section.

(2) The director-general must make a payment out of the diversification and sustainability support fund if—

(a) an application for the payment has been made in accordance with any guidelines made under section 163J; and

(b) the payment is for a purpose mentioned in section 163F (2); and

(c) the Minister directs the director-general to make the payment after the Minister has consulted with the advisory board in relation to the payment.

163J Guidelines for applications for payments out of diversification and sustainability support fund

(1) The Minister may make guidelines for applications from entities seeking payments out of the diversification and sustainability support fund.

(2) The guidelines may include guidelines about the kinds of applications, or applicants, to be considered for payments out of the fund for a particular year or period.

(3) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.
Subdivision 11.3.3 Advisory board for diversification and sustainability support fund

163K Establishment of advisory board
The advisory board for the diversification and sustainability support fund is established.

163L Functions of advisory board
(1) The main functions of the advisory board are to—
   (a) advise the Minister on matters concerning the diversification and sustainability support fund; and
   (b) make recommendations about payments to be made from the fund.

(2) The advisory board also has any other function given to the board under this Act.

163M Membership of advisory board
(1) The advisory board consists of up to 4 members, appointed by the Minister, who the Minister considers have qualifications or experience in appropriate areas to assist the advisory board to exercise its functions.

Examples—appropriate areas for qualifications or experience
- business strategy or financial management
- club operations
- urban design, planning or property development

Note 1 For the making of appointments (including acting appointments), see the Legislation Act, pt 19.3.

Note 2 Certain Ministerial appointments require consultation with an Assembly committee and are disallowable (see Legislation Act, div 19.3.3).

(2) A person must be appointed to the advisory board for not longer than 2 years.
(3) The Minister must appoint a chair of the advisory board from the members appointed under subsection (1).

(4) The conditions of appointment of a member appointed under subsection (1), or the chair appointed under subsection (3), are the conditions agreed between the Minister and the member or chair, subject to any determination under the *Remuneration Tribunal Act 1995*.

163N Advisory board—making and ending appointments

(1) The Minister must not appoint a person, or must end an appointment of a person, to the advisory board if—

(a) the person, or the person’s domestic partner, is an influential person for a licensee that is a club; or

(b) the person is an employee, representative or board member of an industry association for clubs; or

(c) the person has been convicted, or found guilty, of an offence against a gaming law; or

(d) within the last 5 years, the person has been convicted, or found guilty, of—

(i) an offence in Australia punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year; or

(ii) an offence outside Australia that, if it had been committed in the ACT, would have been punishable by imprisonment for at least 1 year; or

(e) the Minister considers that the person is unlikely to be able to exercise the functions of a member of the board because of the person’s business association, financial association or close personal association with another person.
(2) The Minister may end an appointment of a person to the advisory board if the person—

(a) contravenes a territory law; or

(b) fails to take all reasonable steps to avoid being placed in a position where a conflict of interest may arise during the exercise of the person’s functions as a member of the board; or

(c) is bankrupt or personally insolvent; or

(d) is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the board, otherwise than on approved leave; or

(e) is affected by physical or mental incapacity that substantially affects the person’s ability to exercise the functions of a member of the board.

(3) In this section:

*association*, of a person with another person, does not include the person’s membership of a club unless the person is involved in managing or running the club.

**163O Agenda to require disclosure of interest item**

(1) The agenda for each meeting of the advisory board must include an item requiring any material interest in an issue to be considered at the meeting to be disclosed to the meeting.

(2) In this section:

*material interest*—see section 163P (4).
Disclosure of interests by members of advisory board

(1) If a member of the advisory board has a material interest in an issue being considered, or about to be considered, by the board, the member must disclose the nature of the interest at a board meeting as soon as practicable after the relevant facts come to the member’s knowledge.

(2) The disclosure must be recorded in the board’s minutes and, unless the board otherwise decides, the member must not—

(a) be present when the board considers the issue; or

(b) take part in a decision of the board on the issue.

Example

Albert, Boris and Chloe are members of the board. They have an interest in an issue being considered at a board meeting and they disclose the interest as soon as they become aware of it. Albert’s and Boris’s interests are minor but Chloe has a direct financial interest in the issue.

The board considers the disclosures and decides that because of the nature of the interests—

(a) Albert may be present when the board considers the issue but not take part in the decision; and

(b) Boris may be present for the consideration and take part in the decision.

The board does not make a decision allowing Chloe to be present or take part in the board’s decision. Accordingly, since Chloe has a material interest she cannot be present for the consideration of the issue or take part in the decision.

(3) Any other board member who also has a material interest in the issue must not be present when the board is considering its decision under subsection (2).

(4) In this section:

associate, of a person, means—

(a) the person’s business partner; or

(b) a close friend of the person; or

(c) a family member of the person.
indirect interest—without limiting the kinds of indirect interests a person may have, a person has an indirect interest in an issue if any of the following has an interest in the issue:

(a) an associate of the person;
(b) a corporation, if the corporation has not more than 100 members and the person, or an associate of the person, is a member of the corporation;
(c) a subsidiary of a corporation mentioned in paragraph (b);
(d) a corporation if the person, or an associate of the person, is an executive officer of the corporation;
(e) the trustee of a trust if the person, or an associate of the person, is a beneficiary of the trust;
(f) a member of a firm or partnership if the person, or an associate of the person, is a member of the firm or partnership;
(g) someone else carrying on a business if the person, or an associate of the person, has a direct or indirect right to participate in the profits of the business.

material interest—a board member has a material interest in an issue if the member has a direct or indirect—

(a) financial interest in the issue; or
(b) interest of any other kind if the interest could conflict with the proper exercise of the member’s functions in relation to the board’s consideration of the issue.
163Q Proceedings of advisory board

(1) The Minister may make guidelines for the proceedings of the advisory board, including meeting and voting requirements of the board.

(2) Unless any guidelines made by the Minister under subsection (1) provide otherwise, the advisory board may conduct its proceedings as it considers appropriate.

(3) A guideline is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

163R Protection of members of advisory board from liability

(1) A member of the advisory board is not civilly liable for anything done or omitted to be done honestly and without recklessness—

(a) in the exercise of a function under a territory law; or

(b) in the reasonable belief that the act or omission was in the exercise of a function under a territory law.

(2) Any liability that would, apart from this section, attach to a member of the board attaches instead to the Territory.
Part 12  Community contributions

164  Definitions—pt 12

In this part:

Chief Minister’s Charitable Fund means the Chief Minister’s Charitable Fund Ltd ACN 627 111 700.

community—see section 165.

community purpose—see section 166.

community purpose contribution—see section 166.

contribution means any money, benefit, valuable consideration or security.

contribution information, for a community purpose contribution—see section 171.

minimum community contribution, for a licensee for a financial year, means the amount applying to the licensee under section 167 or section 168.

recipient, of a community purpose contribution—
(a) means the entity to which the contribution is made; and
(b) if a group within the entity receives a discrete portion of the contribution—includes the group; and
(c) if an office or individual who is a member of the entity receives a discrete portion of the contribution—includes the office or individual.

reporting year, for a licensee, means the period for which the licensee prepares a financial statement or income and expenditure statement under section 158 (Audit of financial statements etc).

tax period—see section 157A.
165 Meaning of community etc—pt 12

(1) In this part:

community—

(a) means the people living in—

(i) the ACT or surrounding region; or

(ii) if the Minister declares an area—the declared area; and

(b) includes people living somewhere else in Australia who need relief or assistance because of a natural disaster.

(2) The community is comprised of individuals and groups—

(a) from diverse cultural, language and religious backgrounds; and

(b) of different gender identity; and

(c) of different sexual orientation; and

(d) with disability; and

(e) of all ages, including children and young people; and

(f) in different social, economic and cultural circumstances.

(3) A declaration is a notifiable instrument.

Note A notifiable instrument must be notified under the Legislation Act.

(4) In this section:

groups includes community groups, associations and not-for-profit organisations.
166 Meaning of community purpose etc—pt 12

(1) In this part:

community purpose means—

(a) assisting the community, or a part of the community, in 1 or more of the following ways:

(i) supporting a charitable cause;
(ii) providing recreation opportunities;
(iii) providing education opportunities;
(iv) improving social inclusion, equality or cultural diversity;
(v) benefitting or increasing participation in community sport;
(vi) preventing or mitigating harm caused by drug or alcohol misuse or dependence; or

(b) benefitting or increasing participation in women’s sport conducted in the ACT, or with participants mainly based in the ACT; or

(c) providing relief or assistance to people living in Australia following a natural disaster; or

(d) a purpose prescribed by regulation.

community purpose contribution—

(a) means a contribution made by a licensee that is a club—

(i) to a stated recipient for a community purpose; or

(ii) to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund (other than by a payment required under section 167 (1) (b)); or

(iii) to the commission and transferred to the Chief Minister’s Charitable Fund (other than by a payment required under section 167 (1) (a)); and
(b) includes a contribution prescribed by regulation to be a community purpose contribution.

(2) However, a community purpose contribution does not include any of the following:

(a) expenditure in relation to gambling (for example, the purchase of gaming machines);

(b) payment, by the licensee or the recipient, of a tax, fee, charge or levy, other than for water consumption;

(c) expenditure on the licensee’s business activities prescribed by regulation;

(d) expenditure on the recipient’s ordinary expenses prescribed by regulation;

(e) capital payments or depreciation by the licensee or recipient prescribed by regulation;

(f) if a contribution is made on a condition—the value to the licensee of the condition being fulfilled;

(g) if a contribution is an asset—the value of any income earned from the asset (for example, entry or hiring fees);

(h) a contribution made to another licensee under a reciprocal arrangement;

(i) the cost of the licensee or recipient borrowing funds to acquire an asset;

(j) any other contribution prescribed by regulation not to be a community purpose contribution.

(3) A regulation may prescribe matters in relation to a community purpose or a community purpose contribution, including matters that are included or not included in a community purpose or a community purpose contribution.
167 Minimum community contribution—clubs

(1) The minimum community contribution that a licensee that is a club must make, as a percentage of the club’s net revenue is—

(a) 0.4% of the licensee’s net revenue for a tax period, paid to the commission and transferred to the Chief Minister’s Charitable Fund; and

(b) 0.4% of the licensee’s net revenue for a tax period, paid to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund; and

(c) 8% of the licensee’s net revenue for a reporting year for the licensee, made as a community purpose contribution.

(2) For a community purpose contribution of a club, other than a small or medium club or a club in a small or medium club group, at least 6% of the club’s net revenue must be a contribution of money.

(3) However, part of the amount mentioned in subsection (2) may be a contribution in kind rather than of money if the contribution—

(a) is made under a written arrangement or agreement that has a stated term prescribed by regulation; and

(b) meets any other requirements prescribed by regulation.

(4) The Minister may, on application by a club, determine a lower minimum community contribution for the club if satisfied that making the minimum community contribution would seriously affect the club’s viability.

(5) A determination under subsection (4) is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

(6) A regulation may prescribe matters in relation to a contribution under this section including—

(a) how the value of a community purpose contribution for this section is worked out; and
Part 12  Community contributions
Division 11.3  Diversification and sustainability support fund
Section 168

(b) when a community purpose contribution is made.

(7) In this section:

small or medium club, for a financial year—see section 157A.
small or medium club group, for a financial year—see section 157A.

168 Minimum community contribution—licensees other than clubs

(1) The minimum community contribution that a licensee that is not a club must make in a financial year, as a percentage of the licensee’s community contribution revenue, for a tax period is—

(a) 0.4% paid to the commission and transferred to the Chief Minister’s Charitable Fund; and

(b) 0.4% paid to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund.

(2) In this section:

community contribution revenue, for a licensee, means a licensee’s gross revenue less the licensee’s gaming machine tax.

169 Payment of community contributions for a tax period

(1) This section applies to a minimum community contribution paid by a licensee for a tax period under section 167 (1) (a) or (b) or section 168.

(2) The minimum community contribution required to be paid for the tax period must be paid by the 7th day after the end of the tax period.
170 Licensee must engage with community—clubs

(1) A licensee that is a club must engage with the community by—

(a) making the community aware that the licensee must make community purpose contributions; and

(b) considering community needs in relation to making community purpose contributions.

(2) A regulation may prescribe requirements for the engagement of clubs with the community in relation to community purpose contributions.

171 Community purpose contributions—record keeping by clubs

(1) A licensee that is a club commits an offence if the licensee—

(a) makes a community purpose contribution; and

(b) does not keep a written record of the following information (the contribution information) for the contribution:

(i) the name of the recipient;

(ii) the community purpose for which the contribution was made;

(iii) the way in which the contribution is intended to be used by the recipient;

(iv) the nature of the benefit the recipient will receive by using the contribution in the way recorded for subparagraph (iii);

(v) for a contribution of money—

(A) the amount of the contribution; and

(B) when the contribution was paid;

(vi) for a contribution of any other kind—

(A) the kind of contribution; and
(B) the value of the contribution; and

(C) when the contribution was made;

(vii) the authorised premises in relation to which the licensee made the contribution.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

**Examples—par (b) (ii) and (iii)**

1 A contribution of money was used by a community culture group to hold a fundraising market stall. The group used the profit from their market stall to buy traditional dance costumes.

2 A contribution of money was used by a community sports club to book a training venue and buy uniforms.

3 A contribution of room hire was used by a women’s sports team to hold an end of year awards night.

(2) An offence against this section is a strict liability offence.

**172 Community purpose contributions—reporting by clubs**

(1) The annual report of a licensee that is a club must include—

(a) the gross revenue of the licensee for the reporting year; and

(b) the net revenue of the licensee for the reporting year; and

(c) the total value of community purpose contributions made by the licensee during the reporting year; and

(d) the percentage of the licensee’s net revenue for the reporting year that was paid as a community purpose contribution; and

(e) the contribution information (other than the name of an individual who is a recipient) for each community purpose contribution made by the licensee during the reporting year; and

(f) an account of how the licensee engaged with the community under section 170; and
(g) an account of—

(i) how the licensee monitors the way in which the community purpose contributions were used; and

(ii) the steps, if any, the licensee takes to prevent the misuse of community purpose contributions.

Note The annual report of a licensee that is a club must be published on the club’s website (see s 54).

(2) For subsection (1) (d), the annual report must set out the percentage of the licensee’s net revenue for the reporting year that was made for each of the following:

(a) supporting a charitable cause;

(b) providing recreation opportunities;

(c) providing education opportunities;

(d) improving social inclusion, equality or cultural diversity;

(e) benefitting or increasing participation in community sport;

(f) preventing or mitigating harm caused by drug or alcohol misuse or dependence;

(g) benefitting or increasing participation in women’s sport conducted in the ACT, or with participants mainly based in the ACT;

(h) providing relief or assistance to people living in Australia following a natural disaster;

(i) a purpose prescribed by regulation for section 166 (1), definition of community purpose, paragraph (d).

(3) However, if a licensee is a club with gross revenue for a reporting year of less than $200 000, and does not prepare an annual report, the information mentioned in subsection (1) must be—

(a) set out in a written statement; and
(b) annexed to the licensee’s certified income and expenditure statement that is given to the commission under section 158 (Audit of financial statements etc).

172A Community contributions—commission must publish summary

(1) The commission must publish on the commission’s website details of the following in relation to each licensee:

(a) the minimum community contribution received from each licensee under section 167 (1) (a) or (b) or section 168 (1) (a) or (b);

(b) for a licensee that is a club—

(i) the amount of any community purpose contribution mentioned in section 166 (1), definition of community purpose contribution, paragraph (a) (ii) and (iii); and

(ii) the percentage of the licensee’s net revenue year that was made for each of the matters mentioned in section 172 (2); and

(iii) either—

(A) an annual report received under section 54 (2) (a); or

(B) a written statement annexed to the licensee’s certified income and expenditure statement under section 172 (3) and given to the commission under section 158.

(2) The commission may ask a licensee to give the commission, within a stated reasonable time, information that the commission reasonably needs to prepare the summary under subsection (1).
172B Community contribution shortfall tax

(1) Tax (the community contribution shortfall tax) is imposed on a community contribution shortfall of a licensee that is a club at the rate of 150% for a reporting year.

(2) The licensee must pay the community contribution shortfall tax.

(3) Community contribution shortfall tax is payable 30 days after the day the licensee receives an assessment under the Control Act, part 6 (Tax administration).

(4) If an amount of community contribution shortfall tax is paid, the commission must transfer the amount to the gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund or, if another fund is prescribed by regulation, that fund.

(5) In this section:

community contribution shortfall, for a licensee that is a club in relation to a reporting year, means the amount (if any) by which the club’s contribution towards its minimum community contribution falls short.
Part 13 Notification and review of decisions

Section 173 Notice and review of decisions

In this part:

**reviewable decision** means a decision mentioned in schedule 1, column 3 under a provision of this Act mentioned in column 2 in relation to the decision.

**173A Reviewable decision notices**

If the commission makes a reviewable decision, the commission must give a reviewable decision notice to each entity mentioned in schedule 1, column 4 in relation to the decision.

*Note 1* The commission must also take reasonable steps to give a reviewable decision notice to any other person whose interests are affected by the decision (see *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*, s 67A).

*Note 2* The requirements for reviewable decision notices are prescribed under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008*.

**173B Applications for review**

The following may apply to the ACAT for review of a reviewable decision:

(a) an entity mentioned in schedule 1, column 4 in relation to the decision;

(b) any other person whose interests are affected by the decision.

*Note* If a form is approved under the *ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008* for the application, the form must be used.
Part 13A Notifiable actions

173C Meaning of notifiable action

In this Act:

notifiable action means an action mentioned in schedule 2, column 3 under a provision of this Act mentioned in column 2 in relation to the action.

173D Notifiable actions

(1) This section applies if a licensee notifies the commission about a notifiable action.

(2) The notification must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) be given to the commission at least the prescribed number of days before the day the licensee undertakes the notifiable action; and

Note For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

(c) include anything else required by regulation.

Note 1 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Note 2 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.

Note 3 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

Note 4 It is a condition of a licence that the licensee give the commission written notice of the details of a gaming machine installed on authorised premises within 3 days after the day the gaming machine is installed or the commission gives the licensee a notice under s 124 (see s 45).

It is also a condition of a licence that the licensee not allow the gaming machine to be operated on the authorised premises until the notice under s 45 has been given to the commission (see s 46).
(3) On receiving a notification, the commission may, by notice, ask the following people for additional information about the notifiable action:

(a) the person giving the notification;

(b) if the notifiable action relates to the trading of a gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—
   (i) the disposing licensee; and
   (ii) the acquiring licensee.

Note For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

(4) If the commission gives a notice under subsection (3), the notice must state a reasonable time within which the information must be given.

Note A failure to comply with this section is a ground for disciplinary action (see s 57 (1) (c)).

(5) In this Act:

prescribed number of days means—

(a) 10 business days; or

(b) if a regulation prescribes a different number of days—that number of days.

173E Notifiable actions—date of effect

A notifiable action takes effect—

(a) the prescribed number of days after the day the commission receives a notification about the notifiable action; or

Note Prescribed number of days—see s 173D (5).

(b) if the commission allows the notifiable action to take place on an earlier day—that day; or
(c) if the commission gives a notice under section 173D (3) requesting additional information in relation to the notification—when the commission has notified the licensee that it is satisfied in relation to the additional information.

Note For working out periods of time generally, see the Legislation Act, s 151.

173F  Notifiable actions—amendment or cancellation

(1) This section applies if a licensee—

(a) gives the commission a notification about a notifiable action; and

(b) wants to amend or cancel the notification.

(2) The licensee must give the commission written notice of the amendment or cancellation before the notifiable action takes effect.

Note 1 It is an offence to make a false or misleading statement, give false or misleading information or produce a false or misleading document (see Criminal Code, pt 3.4).

Note 2 For how documents may be given, see the Legislation Act, pt 19.5.

Note 3 If a form is approved under the Control Act, s 53D for this provision, the form must be used.

Note 4 A fee may be determined under s 177 for this provision.

(3) An amendment takes effect 10 business days after the day the commission receives written notice of the amendment.

(4) A cancellation takes effect when the commission receives written notice of the cancellation.
173G  **Notifiable actions under s 37F**

(1) This section applies to a notifiable action under section 37F (Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations).

(2) The notification for the notifiable action must also include the following information in relation to a gaming machine to be stored under a storage permit:

   (a) the place where the gaming machine is to be stored;

   (b) the gaming machine’s serial number.

*Note* For the issue of a storage permit, see s 127P.

(3) On the date the notifiable action takes effect under section 173E (Notifiable actions—date of effect), the licensee must—

   (a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and

   (b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and

   (c) give the commission the details of the meter readings.

173H  **Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—disposal of gaming machines**

(1) This section applies to a notifiable action that includes the disposal of a gaming machine under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).

(2) The notification for the notifiable action must also include the following information:

   (a) the name of the licensee disposing of the gaming machine (the *disposing licensee*);

   (b) the date and licence number of the disposing licensee’s licence;

   (c) the authorisation number of the disposing licensee’s authorisation for the gaming machine;

   (d) the date the disposal is intended to happen;
(e) the following details of the gaming machine:
   (i) the class of gaming machine;
   (ii) the serial number;
   (iii) the game installed on the gaming machine;

(f) if a class B gaming machine is to be disposed of by sale to another person—
   (i) information identifying the person who is to acquire the gaming machine; and
   (ii) if the gaming machine is to be sold or operated in a local jurisdiction—evidence that the person who is to acquire the gaming machine is authorised to have the gaming machine under a law of the local jurisdiction;

(g) if a class B gaming machine is to be disposed of by returning it to an approved supplier—information identifying the supplier;

(h) if a gaming machine is to be disposed of by destroying it—
   (i) information about how the gaming machine is to be destroyed; and
   (ii) information identifying who is to destroy the gaming machine; and
   (iii) the date and time the gaming machine is proposed to be destroyed; and
   (iv) information identifying who will represent the disposing licensee at the gaming machine’s destruction.

(3) If the disposal of the gaming machine does not happen on the date mentioned in subsection (2) (d), the notifiable action is taken to have occurred on a date agreed between the commission and the disposing licensee.
(4) On the date the notifiable action takes effect under section 173E (Notifiable actions—date of effect), the disposing licensee must—

(a) take meter readings from the gaming machine; and

(b) render the gaming machine inoperable; and

(c) give the commission the details of the meter readings.

173I Notifiable actions under div 6A.6—trading of class B authorisations

(1) This section applies if a class B licensee gives the commission notice of a notifiable action that includes the disposal of a class B authorisation to a class C licensee under division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines).

(2) On receiving notice of the notifiable action, the commission must—

(a) if the class B authorisations are acquired by a class C licensee—amend the class C licensee’s authorisation schedule to include the details of the acquired authorisations; and

(b) either—

(i) if all class B authorisations under the class B licensee’s authorisation certificate are disposed of—cancel the licence and authorisation certificate; or

(ii) in any other case—amend the authorisation schedule to remove the authorisations.

Note For the acquisition of class B authorisations as part of the purchase of a disposing licensee’s business, see div 2B.4.
Part 14

174 Acts and omissions of representatives

(1) In this section:

person means an individual.

Note See the Criminal Code, pt 2.5 for provisions about corporate criminal responsibility.

representative, of a person, means an employee or agent of the person.

state of mind, of a person, includes—

(a) the person’s knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose; and

(b) the person’s reasons for the intention, opinion, belief or purpose.

(2) This section applies to a prosecution for any offence against this Act.

(3) If it is relevant to prove a person’s state of mind about an act or omission, it is enough to show—

(a) the act was done or omission made by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative’s actual or apparent authority; and

(b) the representative had the state of mind.

(4) An act done or omitted to be done on behalf of a person by a representative of the person within the scope of the representative’s actual or apparent authority is also taken to have been done or omitted to be done by the person.

(5) However, subsection (4) does not apply if the person establishes that reasonable precautions were taken and appropriate diligence was exercised to avoid the act or omission.
(6) A person who is convicted of an offence cannot be punished by imprisonment for the offence if the person would not have been convicted of the offence without subsection (3) or (4).

174A Licences and authorisations etc are not personal property—PPS Act

(1) For the PPS Act, section 10, definition of personal property, paragraph (b), a licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation is not personal property.

(2) In this section:

PPS Act means the Personal Property Securities Act 2009 (Cwlth).

175 Canberra Airport

(1) A licence must not be issued in relation to premises at Canberra Airport.

(2) An authorisation certificate must not be given for the operation of a gaming machine at the Canberra Airport.

(3) In this section:

Canberra Airport means block 3, sections 17 and 28, division of Pialligo in the district of Majura, and blocks 587, 594, 595, 614 and 660 in that district.

176 Evidentiary certificates

In a prosecution for an offence against this Act, a certificate issued by the commission stating that the person named in the certificate was or was not the holder of a licence or authorisation certificate on the date, or during the period, stated in the certificate is evidence of the matters so stated.
177 Determination of fees

(1) The Minister may determine fees for this Act.

Note The Legislation Act contains provisions about the making of determinations and regulations relating to fees (see pt 6.3).

(2) A determination is a disallowable instrument.

Note A disallowable instrument must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

178 Regulation-making power

(1) The Executive may make regulations for this Act.

Note Regulations must be notified, and presented to the Legislative Assembly, under the Legislation Act.

(2) A regulation may make provision in relation to the following:

(a) the operation (including the restriction of the operation) of peripheral equipment for gaming machines;

(b) the minimum payout for gaming machines;

(c) the operation (including the restriction of the operation) of a cash facility at authorised premises.

(3) A regulation may create offences for contraventions of the regulations and fix maximum penalties of not more than 30 penalty units for the offences.

179 Review of trading scheme

(1) Before 1 May 2025, the Minister must—

(a) review the operation of division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines); and

(b) present a report of the review to the Legislative Assembly.

(2) This section expires on 1 May 2026.
179A  Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2017

(1) The Minister must, before 30 November 2019—

(a) review the operation of section 162A (Gaming machine tax rebate—financial year); and

(b) present a report of the review to the Legislative Assembly.

(2) This section expires 4 years after the day it commences.
Part 22 Transitional—Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018

314 Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before and ending after 1 July 2019

(1) This section applies to a licensee that is a club and has a reporting year that begins before, and ends after, 1 July 2019.

(2) For that reporting year, the licensee must contribute—

(a) 8% of the licensee’s net revenue for the part of the reporting year ending on 30 June 2019 as community contributions in accordance with part 12 as in force immediately before 1 July 2019; and

(b) 8% of the licensee’s net revenue for the part of the reporting year beginning on 1 July 2019 as community purpose contributions.

(3) For the community contributions mentioned in subsection (2) (a), part 12 as in force immediately before 1 July continues to apply in relation to the contributions.

(4) Despite section 167 (1) (c), the contribution mentioned in subsection (2) (b) is taken to be the minimum community purpose contribution that the licensee is required to make for the reporting year.

(5) In this section:

*reporting year*, for a licensee—see section 164.
314A Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before 1 July 2019

(1) This section applies in relation to a licensee that has a reporting year that begins before 1 July 2019.

(2) The following provisions, as in force immediately before 1 July 2019, continue to apply for that part of the reporting year that ends before 1 July 2019:

(a) section 166 (Report about records and finances);

(b) section 167 (Commission must report to Minister);

(c) section 168 (Minister must present commission’s report).

(3) In this section:

reporting year, for a licensee—see section 164.

315 Transitional regulations

(1) A regulation may prescribe transitional matters necessary or convenient to be prescribed because of the enactment of the Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018.

(2) A regulation may modify this part (including in relation to another territory law) to make provision in relation to anything that, in the Executive’s opinion, is not, or is not adequately or appropriately, dealt with in this part.

(3) A regulation under subsection (2) has effect despite anything elsewhere in this Act or another territory law.

316 Expiry—pt 22

This part expires on 1 July 2020.
## Schedule 1

### Reviewable decisions

(see pt 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>column 1 item</th>
<th>column 2 section</th>
<th>column 3 decision</th>
<th>column 4 entity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>9 (2)</td>
<td>refuse to consider application not properly completed</td>
<td>applicant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9 (4)</td>
<td>refuse to consider application if additional information not given within stated time</td>
<td>applicant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>refuse to issue licence</td>
<td>applicant for licence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>23 (4)</td>
<td>issue authorisation certificate for maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines different from that applied for</td>
<td>applicant for authorisation certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>refuse to issue authorisation certificate</td>
<td>applicant for authorisation certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>29 (3)</td>
<td>refuse to issue class B licence</td>
<td>applicant for licence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>29 (3)</td>
<td>refuse to issue authorisation certificate for class B licensee</td>
<td>applicant for authorisation certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>32 (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to amend licence to allow minor licence amendment</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>35 (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to amend authorisation certificate to allow licensee to change part of a gaming area</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>36 (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to amend authorisation certificate to allow relocation of gaming machine operations to new premises</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Reviewable decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>column 1 item</th>
<th>column 2 section</th>
<th>column 3 decision</th>
<th>column 4 entity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>36 (6)</td>
<td>amend authorisation certificate to allow lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number applied for—premises in another suburb</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>36 (8)</td>
<td>amend authorisation certificate to allow lower maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines than the number applied for—premises in same suburb</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>37 (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to amend authorisation certificate to increase maximum number of authorisations for class C gaming machines under the certificate</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>38D (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to issue in-principle authorisation certificate</td>
<td>applicant for in-principle authorisation certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>38I (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to transfer in-principle authorisation certificate</td>
<td>approval-holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>38K (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to extend in-principle authorisation certificate</td>
<td>approval-holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>38N (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to convert in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate</td>
<td>approval-holder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>give licensee direction</td>
<td>licensee directed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>take disciplinary action</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>62A (2)</td>
<td>give licensee direction</td>
<td>licensee directed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>refuse to approve supplier</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>73A (3) (a)</td>
<td>cancel supplier’s approval</td>
<td>supplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>73A (3) (b)</td>
<td>suspend supplier’s approval</td>
<td>supplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>section</td>
<td>decision</td>
<td>entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>73A (3) (c)</td>
<td>reprimand supplier</td>
<td>supplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>refuse to approve technician</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>refuse to approve transfer of technician’s approval</td>
<td>applicant for transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>79 (3) (a)</td>
<td>cancel technician’s approval</td>
<td>technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>79 (3) (b)</td>
<td>suspend technician’s approval</td>
<td>technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>79 (3) (c)</td>
<td>reprimand technician</td>
<td>technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>refuse to renew approved technician’s approval</td>
<td>applicant for renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>refuse to approve repossession of gaming machine</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>109 (2)</td>
<td>approve repossession of gaming machine subject to condition</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>113C (1)</td>
<td>give licensee direction about manner of disposal of gaming machine</td>
<td>licensee directed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>127P (2)</td>
<td>refuse to issue storage permit</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>127W (2) (b)</td>
<td>refuse to extend storage permit</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>127ZE (1)</td>
<td>require licensee to allow authorised officer to inspect stored gaming machine and storage premises</td>
<td>licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>refuse to approve linked-jackpot arrangement</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>refuse to issue multi-user permit</td>
<td>applicant for permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>issue multi-user permit subject to condition, other than condition imposed by Act</td>
<td>applicant for permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>amend multi-user permit</td>
<td>entity that has permit amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schedule 1  
Reviewable decisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>column 2 section</th>
<th>column 3 decision</th>
<th>column 4 entity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>refuse to amend multi-user permit</td>
<td>applicant for amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>refuse to approve amendment of financial and operational aspects of linked-jackpot arrangement</td>
<td>applicant for amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>refuse to transfer multi-user permit</td>
<td>applicant for transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>refuse to approve entity</td>
<td>applicant for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>147C (2) (a)</td>
<td>suspend declaration of associated organisation</td>
<td>entity given warning notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>147C (2) (b)</td>
<td>repeal declaration of associated organisation</td>
<td>entity given warning notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>148B (2)</td>
<td>give direction to amend club’s constitution</td>
<td>club given direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>153 (2)</td>
<td>give direction about separate parts of authorised premises</td>
<td>licensee given direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>157C (2)</td>
<td>refuse to determine that licensee not part of club group</td>
<td>licensee who seeks determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>157C (4)</td>
<td>revoke determination that licensee is not part of club group</td>
<td>licensee who has determination revoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>162C (3)</td>
<td>claim for GMT rebate not accepted</td>
<td>licensee who claims GMT rebate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Schedule 2: Notifiable actions

(see s 173C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>column 1 item</th>
<th>column 2 section</th>
<th>column 3 notifiable action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>37B</td>
<td>amendment of authorisation certificate to include reference to a technical change to a gaming machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>37E</td>
<td>transfer of authorisation certificate to another licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>37F</td>
<td>surrender of licence, authorisation certificate or authorisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>acquisition of authorisation or gaming machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>113A</td>
<td>disposal of gaming machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>127C (2)</td>
<td>disposal of class B authorisation to class C licensee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>127X</td>
<td>proposed disposal or proposed removal of gaming machine in storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>127ZB (2)</td>
<td>trading of authorisation in storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dictionary

(see s 3)

Note 1 The Legislation Act contains definitions and other provisions relevant to this Act.

Note 2 In particular, the Legislation Act, dict, pt 1, defines the following terms:

- ACAT
- ACT
- adult
- appoint
- authorised deposit-taking institution
- business day
- Chief Minister
- child
- contravene
- Corporations Act
- Criminal Code
- daily newspaper
- disallowable instrument (see s 9)
- entity
- Executive
- fail
- financial year
- found guilty
- gambling and racing commission
- individual
- law, of the Territory
- Legislation Act
- Legislative Assembly
- may (see s 146)
- Minister (see s 162)
- must (see s 146)
- penalty unit (see s 133)
• prescribed
• public notice
• regulation
• reviewable decision notice
• State
• the Territory
• Treasurer
• under.

**acquire** a gaming machine, means take possession of the gaming machine for the purpose of using it for gaming.

**advisory board.** for division 11.3 (Diversification and sustainability support fund)—see section 163E.

**approval.** for division 6A.2 (Repossession of gaming machines)—see section 105A.

**approval certificate.** for an approved technician—see section 80 (2) (a).

**approval-holder**—see section 38A.

**approved supplier** means a person approved under section 72 as a supplier.

**approved technician** means an individual approved under section 75 or section 76 as a technician.

**associated organisation.** for a club, means an entity declared to be an associated organisation under section 147 (1).

**associated organisation declaration.** for part 9 (Club administration)—see section 144A.

**association number.** for a licensee that is an associated incorporation, means the association number on the licensee’s certificate of incorporation under the *Associations Incorporation Act 1991.*
**authorisation** means an authorisation under an authorisation certificate to operate a gaming machine at the premises stated in the authorisation certificate.

**authorisation certificate** means—

(a) for class B gaming machines—an authorisation certificate issued under section 29; and

(b) for class C gaming machines—an authorisation certificate issued under section 23.

**authorisation certificate amendment application**, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1).

**authorisation certificate application**, for class C gaming machines, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 21 (1).

**authorisation certificate number**—

(a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (e); and

(b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (c).

**authorisation number**—

(a) for an authorisation under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (j) (ii); and

(b) for an authorisation under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (h) (ii).

**authorisation schedule**—

(a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (j); and

(b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (h).

**authorised officer** means an authorised officer under the Control Act, section 20.
authorised premises means premises for which an authorisation certificate is in force.

cancelled, for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56.

cap on authorisations, for division 2A.3 (Compulsory surrenders)—see section 10I.

cash facility—
(a) means—
   (i) an automatic teller machine; or
   (ii) an EFTPOS facility; or
   (iii) any other facility for gaining access to cash or credit; but
(b) does not include a facility where cash is exchanged for other denominations of cash, tokens, tickets or cards for the purpose of playing machines.

casino licensee—see the Casino Control Act 2006, dictionary.

census day, for part 2A (Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4,000 or fewer)—see section 10.

centralised monitoring system (or CMS)—see section 66.

Chief Minister's Charitable Fund, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 164.

class B gaming machine—
(a) means a gaming machine consisting of the game of draw poker, or a game derived from draw poker, that requires player interaction or intervention as part of the fundamental game operation; but
(b) does not include a gaming machine prescribed by regulation.

class B licence, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 11.
class B licence and authorisation certificate application, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 28 (1).

class B licensee, for division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127B.

class C gaming machine—
(a) means a gaming machine that consists of a game other than the following games or games derived from them:
   (i) roulette;
   (ii) blackjack;
   (iii) sic bo;
   (iv) craps;
   (v) pai gow;
   (vi) baccarat;
   (vii) two-up;
   (viii) money wheel;
   (ix) draw poker; but
(b) does not include a gaming machine prescribed by regulation.

class C licence, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 11.

class C licence application, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 15.

class C licensee, for division 6A.6 (Trading of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127B.

club means a corporation or incorporated association established for the benefit of members to achieve eligible objects.

club group, for part 11 (Finance)—see section 157B.

CMS—see centralised monitoring system.
**commission** means the gambling and racing commission.

**community**, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 165.

**community purpose**, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 166.

**community purpose contribution**, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 166.

**compulsory surrender day**, for part 2A (Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4 000 or fewer)—see section 10.

**compulsory surrender period**, for division 2A.4 (Miscellaneous)—see section 10Q.

**computer cabinet** means the sealable part of a gaming machine that contains the game storage medium and the random access memory.

**computer cabinet access register**—see section 71 (1).

**constitution** means—

(a) for a club that is a company—the memorandum, and any articles of association, of the company; or

(b) for a club that is an incorporated association—the statement of objects and the rules of the association.

**contribution**, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 164.

**contribution information**, for a community purpose contribution, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 171.

**Control Act** means the *Gambling and Racing Control Act 1999*.

**control procedures**, for an entity, means the procedures under section 97.

**corporation** includes a club.

*Note: Corporation*—see the *Legislation Act*, dictionary, pt 1.
**disciplinary action**—see section 58.

**disciplinary notice.** for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 61.

**dispose of,** a gaming machine, includes the following:

(a) to sell or give the gaming machine to a person in the ACT or a local jurisdiction;

(b) to sell or return the gaming machine to an approved supplier;

(c) to destroy the gaming machine;

(d) to lease or hire the gaming machine to a person.

**diversification and sustainability support fund,** for division 11.3 (Diversification and sustainability support fund)—see section 163F.

**eligible club**—see section 146.

**eligible object**—see section 145.

**eligible person**—

(a) for an individual—see section 6; and

(b) for a corporation—see section 7.

**employ** includes engage.

**executive officer,** of a corporation, means a person, however described and whether or not the person is a director of the corporation, who is concerned with, or takes part in, the corporation’s management.

**external administrator,** for a licensee, for division 6A.2 (Repossession of gaming machines)—see section 105A.

**final,** for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56.

**first compulsory surrender day,** for part 2A (Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4 000 or fewer)—see section 10.

**gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund**—see section 163B.
game, in relation to a gaming machine, means a play, or a series of plays, initiated by the application of a single stake registered on the gaming machine.

**gaming area**—

(a) for an authorisation certificate under a class B licence—see section 30 (3) (h); and

(b) for an authorisation certificate under a class C licence—see section 27 (1) (f).

**gaming area amendment**, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (a).

**gaming law**—see the **Control Act**, dictionary.

**gaming machine**—

(a) means a machine—

(i) designed for playing a game of chance, or of mixed chance and skill; and

(ii) designed to be played completely or partly by—

(A) the insertion of 1 or more coins, notes or tokens; or

(B) the application of a monetary credit registered on the machine or elsewhere; and

(iii) that offers, or that appears to offer, people a chance to win monetary or other valuable consideration by playing the machine; but

(b) does not include a device prescribed by regulation.

**gaming machine tax** means the tax imposed by section 159.

**gaming rules**, for an entity, means the rules mentioned in section 22 (2) (c).

**general licence**—see the **Liquor Act 2010**, section 17.
general purpose, for a storage permit, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127N (a).

GMT rebate, for part 11 (Finance)—see section 162A.

GM undertaking, for part 3A (Enforceable undertakings)—see section 55B.

gross revenue, of a licensee or person, means all revenue derived by the licensee or person from the operation of gaming machines, other than—

(a) the amount of winnings for playing the gaming machines paid or payable under the gaming machines’ indicated prize scales (excluding linked jackpots); and

(b) any amount set aside under a linked-jackpot arrangement for the payment of linked jackpots.

ground for disciplinary action—see section 57.

incoming licensee, for division 2B.6 (Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates)—see section 37E (1).

incorporated association means an association incorporated under the Associations Incorporation Act 1991.

increase maximum amendment, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (c).

influential person, for a corporation—see section 8.

inoperable, in relation to a gaming machine, means to switch off and to secure the gaming machine so it cannot be played.

in-principle authorisation certificate—see section 38A.

inspection notice, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127ZE (1).

interim purpose, for a storage permit, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127N (b).
**Dictionary**

*jackpot*, in relation to a gaming machine, means the combination of letters, numbers, symbols or representations as part of a game on the gaming machine that pays the maximum winnings payable on the gaming machine for any 1 combination.

*licence*—

(a) means a licence issued under—

(i) section 29 for class B gaming machines; or

(ii) section 17 for class C gaming machines; and

(b) for part 4 (Disciplinary action)—see section 56; and

(c) in relation to a person approved to operate a linked-jackpot arrangement under section 134—means the approval; and

(d) in relation to a permit-holder under part 8 (Linked-jackpot arrangements)—means a multi-user permit.

*Note*  
*Licensee* has a meaning corresponding to the meaning of *licence* (see *Legislation Act*, s 157).

*licence number*—

(a) of a class B licence—see section 30 (2) (b) (vii); and

(b) of a class C licence—see section 20 (1) (b) (vi).

*licensee*, for division 2A.3 (Compulsory surrenders)—see section 10I.

*licensee’s name*, in relation to a class C licensee, means the name of the licensee’s legal entity.

*lifemember*, of a club, means a person who is elected to membership of the club for life under the rules of the club.

*linked jackpot* means winnings under a linked-jackpot arrangement operated under an approval or permit under part 8.
**linked-jackpot arrangement** means an arrangement under which 2 or more gaming machines are linked to a device that—

(a) from time to time, records the amount payable as winnings under the arrangement; and

(b) for the purpose of recording the amount mentioned in paragraph (a), receives messages from each gaming machine to which it is linked; and

(c) cannot affect the percentage payout of, or transmit a message to, a gaming machine to which it is linked.

**local jurisdiction** means a State or New Zealand.

**maintain** a gaming machine includes repair, adjust or alter the gaming machine.

**maximum number**, of authorisations, means the maximum number of authorisations for gaming machines that a licensee may have under an authorisation certificate.

**member**, of a club—

(a) means—

(i) a member who, under the rules of the club, is required to pay fees; or

(ii) a life member; but

(b) does not include a temporary member.

**minimum community contribution**, for a licensee for a financial year, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 164.

**minor licence amendment application**, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 31 (1).

**multi-user permit**—see section 135.
**net revenue**, of a licensee that is a club, means gross revenue derived by the licensee, less—

(a) any amount of gaming machine tax payable on that revenue; and

(b) 24% of the gross revenue.

**notifiable action**—see section 173C.

**officer** of a club—

(a) means—

(i) any office-holder of the club (however described), including the secretary, treasurer, executive officer or public officer; or

(ii) anyone else concerned in or who takes part in the management of the club’s affairs; but

(b) does not include a patron or the holder of another honorary office of the club if the office does not give its holder a right to take part in the management of the club’s affairs.

**on licence**—see the *Liquor Act 2010*, section 18.

*Note* The *Liquor Act 2010*, div 2.2 deals with subclasses of on licences.

**outgoing licensee**, for division 2B.6 (Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates)—see section 37E (1).

**percentage payout**, for a gaming machine, means the percentage payout allowed for the gaming machine under the authorisation.

**peripheral equipment**, for a gaming machine—see section 68.

**permit-holder** means the holder of a multi-user permit.

**premises relocation amendment**, for part 2B (Licences and authorisations)—see section 33 (1) (b).

**prescribed number of days**, in relation to a notifiable action—see section 173D (5).

**properly completed**, for an application—see section 9 (1).
proposed gaming area, in relation to an authorisation certificate application for a class C licence—see section 22 (2) (b) (ii).

recipient, of a community purpose contribution, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 164.

registered party—see the Electoral Act 1992, dictionary.

reporting year, for a licensee, for part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 164.

repossession, of a gaming machine, includes taking possession of the gaming machine under a default provision in a financial agreement.

required documents, for an authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—see section 22 (2).

reviewable decision, for part 13 (Notification and review of decisions)—see section 173.

second compulsory surrender day, for part 2A (Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4 000 or fewer)—see section 10.

secretary, in relation to a club, includes a person concerned in the management of the club.

short-term approval, for a technician—see section 76 (3).

signed-in guest, for a club—see section 54A.

small or medium club, for a financial year, for part 11 (Finance)—see section 157A.

small or medium club group, for a financial year, for part 11 (Finance)—see section 157A.

social impact assessment, for an authorisation certificate application, authorisation certificate amendment application, or application for an in-principle certificate of approval—see section 12 (1).
**Dictionary**

**statement of objects** of a club, means—

(a) for a company—the memorandum of the company; or

(b) for an incorporated association—the statement of objects of the association.

**storage period**, for a gaming machine or authorisation to which a storage permit applies, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

**storage permit**—see section 127L.

**storage rules**, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

**stored authorisation**, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

**stored gaming machine**, for division 6A.7 (Storage of authorisations and gaming machines)—see section 127M.

**surrendered authorisation**, for division 2A.2 (Voluntary surrenders)—see section 10A.

**surrender obligation**, of a licensee, for division 2A.3 (Compulsory surrenders)—see section 10I.

**tax period**, for part 11 (Finance) and part 12 (Community contributions)—see section 157A.

**technical amendment**—see section 37B (1).

**technical evaluation** means a technical evaluation under section 69.

**temporary member**, of a club—see section 54A.

**undertaking**, for part 3A (Enforceable undertakings)—see section 55A.

**voluntary surrender agreement**, for division 2A.2 (Voluntary surrenders)—see section 10C.
**voluntary surrender day**, for a licensee, for division 2A.2 (Voluntary surrenders)—see section 10A.

**voluntary surrender notice**, for division 2A.2 (Voluntary surrenders)—see section 10B.

**warning notice**, for an associated organisation, for part 9 (Club administration)—see section 147B.
Endnotes

About the endnotes

Amending and modifying laws are annotated in the legislation history and the amendment history. Current modifications are not included in the republished law but are set out in the endnotes.

Not all editorial amendments made under the Legislation Act 2001, part 11.3 are annotated in the amendment history. Full details of any amendments can be obtained from the Parliamentary Counsel’s Office.

Uncommenced amending laws are not included in the republished law. The details of these laws are underlined in the legislation history. Uncommenced expiries are underlined in the legislation history and amendment history.

If all the provisions of the law have been renumbered, a table of renumbered provisions gives details of previous and current numbering.

The endnotes also include a table of earlier republications.

Abbreviation key

A = Act
AF = Approved form
am = amended
amdt = amendment
AR = Assembly resolution
ch = chapter
CN = Commencement notice
def = definition
DI = Disallowable instrument
dict = dictionary
disallowed = disallowed by the Legislative Assembly
div = division
exp = expires/expired
Gaz = gazette
hdg = heading
IA = Interpretation Act 1967
ins = inserted/added
LA = Legislation Act 2001
LR = legislation register
LRA = Legislation (Republication) Act 1996
mod = modified/modification

NI = Notifiable instrument
o = order
om = omitted/repealed
ord = ordinance
orig = original
par = paragraph/subparagraph
pres = present
prev = previous
(pl, prev) = previously
pt = part
r = rule/subrule
reloc = relocated
renum = renumbered
R[X] = Republication No
RI = reissue
s = section/subsection
sch = schedule
sdv = subdivision
SL = Subordinate law
sub = substituted
underlining = whole or part not commenced or to be expired
3 Legislation history

Gaming Machine Act 2004 A2004-34
notified LR 9 July 2004
s 1, s 2 commenced 9 July 2004 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 1 November 2004 (s 2 and CN2004-14)

as amended by

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2005 A2005-17
notified LR 13 April 2005
s 1, s 2 commenced 13 April 2005 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 14 April 2005 (s 2)

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2005 (No 2) A2005-26
notified LR 28 June 2005
s 1, s 2 commenced 28 June 2005 (LA s 75 (1))
s 8 commenced 1 July 2007 (s 2 (2))
remainder commenced 1 July 2005 (s 2 (1))

Casino Control Act 2006 A2006-2 sch 1 pt 1.3
notified LR 22 February 2006
s 1, s 2 commenced 22 February 2006 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.3 commenced 1 May 2006 (s 2 and CN2006-6)

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2007 A2007-14
notified LR 31 May 2007
s 1, s 2 commenced 31 May 2007 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 1 June 2007 (s 2)

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2007 (No 2) A2007-40
notified LR 4 December 2007
s 1, s 2 commenced 4 December 2007 (LA s 75 (1))
s 17 commenced 4 June 2008 (s 2 (2))
remainder commenced 5 December 2007 (s 2 (1))

notified LR 12 August 2008
s 1, s 2 commenced 12 August 2008 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 3 pt 3.29 commenced 26 August 2008 (s 2)
ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Legislation Amendment Act 2008 (No 2) A2008-37 sch 1 pt 1.47
notified LR 4 September 2008
s 1, s 2 commenced 4 September 2008 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.47 commenced 2 February 2009 (s 2 (1) and see ACT Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2008 A2008-35, s 2 (1) and CN2009-2)

Statute Law Amendment Act 2009 (No 2) A2009-49 sch 1 pt 1.6
notified LR 26 November 2009
s 1, s 2 commenced 26 November 2009 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.6 commenced 17 December 2009 (s 2)

Liquor (Consequential Amendments) Act 2010 A2010-43 sch 1 pt 1.12
notified LR 8 November 2010
s 1, s 2 commenced 8 November 2010 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.12 commenced 1 December 2010 (s 2 (4) and see Liquor Act 2010 A2010-35, s 2 (3) (as am by A2010-43 amdt 1.19) and CN2010-14)

Gaming Machine (Problem Gambling Assistance) Amendment Act 2010 A2010-52
notified LR 15 December 2010
s 1, s 2 commenced 15 December 2010 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 1 July 2011 (s 2)

Statute Law Amendment Act 2011 A2011-3 sch 1 pt 1.3, sch 3 pt 3.21
notified LR 22 February 2011
s 1, s 2 commenced 22 February 2011 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.3, sch 3 pt 3.21 commenced 1 March 2011 (s 2)

notified LR 7 July 2011
s 1, s 2 commenced 1 July 2011 (LA s 75 (2))
ss 9-11, s 21, s 26 commenced 1 July 2012 (s 2 (2))
pt 2 remainder taken to have commenced 1 July 2011 (s 2 (1))

notified LR 30 August 2011
s 1, s 2 taken to have commenced 29 July 2008 (LA s 75 (2))
sch 1 pt 1.5 commenced 13 September 2011 (s 2 (1))
Endnotes

3 Legislation history

Business Names Registration (Transition to Commonwealth) Act 2012 A2012-2 sch 2 pt 2.3
 notified LR 28 February 2012
 s 1, s 2 commenced 28 February 2012 (LA s 75 (1))
 sch 2 pt 2.3 commenced 28 May 2012 (s 2 (2))

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42 pt 2 (as am by A2013-29 s 4)
 notified LR 6 September 2012
 s 1, s 2 commenced 6 September 2012 (LA s 75 (1))
 s 28, s 29 commenced 1 February 2014 (s 2 (2) (as am by A2013-29 s 4))
 pt 2 remainder commenced 1 January 2013 (s 2 (1))

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 (No 2) A2012-50
 notified LR 5 December 2012
 s 1, s 2 commenced 5 December 2012 (LA s 75 (1))
 s 3 commenced 6 December 2012 (s 2 (1))
 s 4 commenced 1 January 2013 (s 2 (2))
 s 5 commenced 1 February 2014 (s 2 (3) and see Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42 s 2 (2) (as am by A2013-29 s 4))

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2013 A2013-9
 notified LR 27 March 2013
 s 1, s 2 commenced 27 March 2013 (LA s 75 (1))
 remainder commenced 28 March 2013 (s 2)

 notified LR 24 May 2013
 s 1, s 2 commenced 24 May 2013 (LA s 75 (1))
 sch 3 pt 3.23 commenced 14 June 2013 (s 2)

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2013 (No 2) A2013-29
 notified LR 21 August 2013
 s 1, s 2 commenced 21 August 2013 (LA s 75 (1))
 remainder commenced 22 August 2013 (s 2)
 Note This Act only amends the Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2012 A2012-42.
notified LR 27 March 2014
s 1, s 2 commenced 27 March 2014 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 28 March 2014 (s 2)

notified LR 6 November 2014
s 1, s 2 commenced 6 November 2014 (LA s 75 (1))
pt 4 commenced 7 November 2014 (s 2)

Gaming Machine (Red Tape Reduction) Amendment Act 2014 (No 2) A2014-56
notified LR 4 December 2014
s 1, s 2 commenced 4 December 2014 (LA s 75 (1))
s 18, s 19 commenced 1 March 2015 (s 2 (2))
remainder commenced 5 December 2014 (s 2)

Annual Reports (Government Agencies) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-16 sch 1 pt 1.13
notified LR 27 May 2015
s 1, s 2 commenced 27 May 2015 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.13 commenced 3 June 2015 (s 2)

Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21 (as am by A2018-45 sch 1 pt 1.3)
notified LR 15 June 2015
s 1, s 2 commenced 15 June 2015 (LA s 75 (1))
s 3 commenced 1 July 2015 (LA s 75AA)
s 81 commenced 1 July 2015 (s 2 and CN2015-10)
ss 4-80 and ss 82-93 commenced 31 August 2015 (s 2 and CN2015-18)
sch 1 om before commenced (see A2018-45 amdt 1.3)
as modified by

Gaming Machine Regulation 2004 SL2004-30 (as am by SL2015-27 s 29, s 30)
notified LR 30 July 2004
s 1, s 2 commenced 30 July 2004 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 1 November 2004 (s 2 and see Gaming Machine Act 2004 A2004-34, s 2 and CN2004-14)
Endnotes

3 Legislation history

**Gaming Legislation Amendment Regulation 2015 (No 1) SL2015-27**

s 29, s 30
notified LR 24 August 2015
s 1, s 2 commenced 24 August 2015 (LA s 75 (1))
s 29, s 30 commenced 31 August 2015 (s 2 and see Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, s 2 and CN2015-18)

*Note* This regulation only amends the Gaming Machine Regulation 2004 SL2004-30.

as amended by

**Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2015 A2015-33**
sch 1 pt 1.30
notified LR 30 September 2015
s 1, s 2 commenced 30 September 2015 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 pt 1.30 commenced 14 October 2015 (s 2)

**Statute Law Amendment Act 2015 (No 2) A2015-50**
sch 3 pt 3.19
notified LR 25 November 2015
s 1, s 2 commenced 25 November 2015 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 3 pt 3.19 commenced 9 December 2015 (s 2)

**Red Tape Reduction Legislation Amendment Act 2016 A2016-18**
sch 3 pt 3.25, sch 4 pt 4.5
notified LR 13 April 2016
s 1, s 2 commenced 13 April 2016 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 3 pt 3.25, sch 4 pt 4.5 commenced 27 April 2016 (s 2)

**Gaming and Racing (Red Tape Reduction) Legislation Amendment Act 2016 A2016-45**
pt 2, sch 1 (as am by A2018-45 sch 1 pt 1.2)
notified LR 19 August 2016
s 1, s 2 commenced 19 August 2016 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 1 om before commenced (see A2018-45 amd 1.2)
pt 2 commenced 1 September 2016 (s 2 (1))

**Justice and Community Safety Legislation Amendment Act 2017 (No 2) A2017-14**
pt 8
notified LR 17 May 2017
s 1, s 2 commenced 17 May 2017 (LA s 75 (1))
pt 8 commenced 1 July 2017 (s 2 (4))

---

**Gaming Machine Act 2004**

Effective: 14/11/19

14/11/19

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
Endnotes

Legislation history

Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2017 A2017-24
notified LR 31 August 2017
s 1, s 2 commenced 31 August 2017 (LA s 75 (1))
remainder commenced 1 September 2017 (s 2)

Gaming Machine (Cash Facilities) Amendment Act 2017 A2017-25
pt 2
notified LR 31 August 2017
s 1, s 2 commenced 31 August 2017 (LA s 75 (1))
pt 2 commenced 1 September 2017 (s 2)

Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017 A2017-42 sch 3 pt 3.3,
sch 4 pt 4.2 (as am by A2018-45 sch 1 pt 1.1)
notified LR 13 November 2017
s 1, s 2 commenced 13 November 2017 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 3 pt 3.3 commenced 13 May 2018 (s 2 (1) and LA s 79)
sch 4 pt 4.2 om before commenced (see A2018-45 amdt 1.1)

Casino and Other Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018 A2018-21
pt 5
notified LR 14 June 2018
s 1, s 2 commenced 14 June 2018 (LA s 75 (1))
pt 5 commenced 15 June 2018 (s 2)

Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018 A2018-45 pt 3, sch 1
notified LR 4 December 2018
pt 1 taken to have commenced 15 June 2015 (s 2 (1))
s 23, s 26, s 28, ss 66 to 72, s 79, s 81, s 83 to 86, s 88, s 89, s 92,
s 96, s 98, s 100, s 101 and s 103 commenced 1 July 2019 (s 2 (4))
pt 3 remainder commenced 11 December 2018 (s 2 (6))
sch 1 pt 1.1 taken to have commenced 13 November 2017 (s 2 (3))
sch 1 pt 1.2 taken to have commenced 19 August 2016 (s 2 (2))
sch 1 pt 1.3 taken to have commenced 15 June 2015 (s 2 (1))

Note
This Act also amends the Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015 A2015-21, the Gaming and Racing (Red Tape Reduction) Legislation Amendment Act 2016 A2016-45 and the Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017 A2017-42.
Endnotes

3 Legislation history

**Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2019** A2019-14 pt 3
notified LR 23 May 2019
s 1, s 2 commenced 23 May 2019 (LA s 75 (1))
pt 3 commenced 1 July 2019 (s 2 and see Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018 A2018-45 s 2 (4))

**Statute Law Amendment Act 2019** A2019-42 sch 3 pt 3.11
notified LR 31 October 2019
s 1, s 2 commenced 31 October 2019 (LA s 75 (1))
sch 3 pt 3.11 commenced 14 November 2019 (s 2 (1))
4 Amendment history

Commencement
s 2 om LA s 89 (4)

Dictionary
s 3 am A2013-19 amdt 3.171

Important concepts
pt 2 hdg sub A2015-21 s 4

Definitions and important concepts
div 2.1 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Issue of licences
div 2.2 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Social impact assessments
div 2.3 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Eligible people
div 2.4 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendments
div 2.5 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Transfer and surrender of licences
div 2.6 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Restriction on gaming machine numbers
div 2.7 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Gaming machine licences
div 2.8 hdg om A2015-21 s 4

Eligibility of individuals
s 6 sub A2015-21 s 4

Eligibility of corporations
s 7 sub A2015-21 s 4

Meaning of influential person
s 8 sub A2015-21 s 4

Proper completion—applications under Act
s 9 sub A2015-21 s 4

Reducing cap on authorisations in ACT to 4 000 or fewer
pt 2A hdg ins A2012-42 s 23
sub A2015-21 s 4
om R38 LA
ins A2018-45 s 20
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Preliminary

div 2A.1 hdg

orig div 2A.1 hdg
ins A2012-42 s 23
om A2015-21 s 4
also ins A2012-42 s 23
renum as div 2A.2 hdg

pres div 2A.1 hdg
ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))

Definitions—pt 2A

s 10

am A2007-40 s 4; A2012-42 s 4
sub A2015-21 s 4
om A2017-42 amdt 3.13
ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def census day ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def first compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def second compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))

div 2A.2 hdg

orig div 2A.2 hdg
(prev div 2A.1 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23
renum as div 2A.2 hdg R20 LA
om A2015-21 s 4
also ins A2012-42 s 23
renum as div 2A.3 hdg

pres div 2A.2 hdg
ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))

Definitions—div 2A.2

s 10A

ins A2012-42 s 5
om A2015-21 s 4
ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def surrendered authorisation ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def voluntary surrender agreement ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def voluntary surrender day ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))
def voluntary surrender notice ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))

page 264 Gaming Machine Act 2004 R43
Effective: 14/11/19 14/11/19

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
### Notifying authorisations for surrender during voluntary surrender period
**s 10B**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))**

### Voluntary surrender agreement
**s 10C**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))**

### Surrender of authorisations and authorisation certificates on voluntary surrender day
**s 10D**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))**

### Trading of authorisations to replace surrendered authorisations
**s 10E**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20

### Offence—operating gaming machine if authorisation surrendered
**s 10F**  
**hdg** sub A2019-14 s 13  
**s 10F**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))**

### No applications for, or transfers of, authorisation certificates etc for certain licensees
**s 10G**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2024 (s 10U (2))**

### Offsets
**s 10H**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))**

### Compulsory surrenders
**div 2A.3 hdg**  
**orig div 2A.3 hdg** (prev div 2A.2 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23  
renum as div 2A.3 hdg R20 LA  
**om A2015-21 s 4**  
**also ins** A2012-42 s 23  
renum as div 2A.4 hdg  
**pres div 2A.3 hdg**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))**

### Definitions—**div 2A.3**
**s 10I**  
**ins** A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))**  
**def** cap on authorisations ins A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))**  
**def** licensee ins A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))**  
**def** surrender obligation ins A2018-45 s 20  
**exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))**
Endnotes

Amendment history

Determination for surrenders
s 10J  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Guidelines for determination
s 10K  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Licensee must give notice of gaming machines to be surrendered
s 10L  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Surrender of authorisations for gaming machines
s 10M  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Extension of term for storage permit for interim purpose
s 10N  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines where authorisation surrendered under s 10M
s 10O  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Application to transfers of authorisation certificates under s 37E
s 10P  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Miscellaneous
div 2A.4 hdg  orig div 2A.4 hdg
(prev div 2A.3 hdg) ins A2012-42 s 23
renum as div 2A.4 hdg R20 LA
om A2015-21 s 4
also ins A2012-42 s 23
renum as div 2A.5 hdg
pres div 2A.4 hdg
ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Meaning of compulsory surrender period—div 2A.4
s 10Q  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

No transfer of authorisation certificates under s 37E
s 10R  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Disposal of gaming machine to be surrendered—notifiable action for s 113A
s 10S  ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))
Suspension of trading during compulsory surrender period

s 10T ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 31 December 2020 (s 10U (3))

Expire—pt 2A

orig div 2A.5 hdg
(pres div 2A.5 hdg) ins A2018-45 s 20
exp 1 April 2026 (s 10U (1))

Licences and authorisations

pt 2B hdg ins A2015-21 s 4

Definitions and important concepts

div 2B.1 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4

Definitions—pt 2B

s 11 hdg sub A2012-42 s 6
s 11 am A2014-56 s 4
sub A2015-21 s 4
def authorisation certificate amendment application ins A2015-21 s 4
def authorisation certificate application ins A2015-21 s 4
def class B licence ins A2015-21 s 4
def class B licence and authorisation certificate application ins A2015-21 s 4
def class C licence ins A2015-21 s 4
def class C licence application ins A2015-21 s 4
def gaming area amendment ins A2015-21 s 4
def increase maximum amendment ins A2015-21 s 4
def minor licence amendment application ins A2015-21 s 4
def premises relocation amendment ins A2015-21 s 4

Meaning of social impact assessment

s 12 am A2012-42 s 7, s 8
sub A2015-21 s 4

Social impact assessment—publication

s 13 am A2014-56 s 5
sub A2015-21 s 4
am A2015-33 amdts 1.92-1.96; A2017-24 s 4, s 5
Applications to be dealt with in order of receipt etc  
s 14  am A2005-17 s 4, s 5; A2011-24 s 4  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Class C licences—application and issue  
div 2B.2 hdg  ins A2015-21 s 4

Licence for class C gaming machines—application  
s 15  am A2005-17 s 6  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Class C licence application—contents  
s 16  sub A2015-21 s 4  
    am A2016-45 s 4

Class C licence—decision on application  
s 17  am A2007-40 s 5; A2012-42 ss 9-13  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Class C licence application—grounds for refusal  
s 18  am A2012-42 s 14  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Class C licence—conditions  
s 19  am A2012-42 s 15, s 16; ss renum R20 LA  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Class C licence—form  
s 20  am A2007-14 s 4; A2007-40 s 6; A2008-28 amd 3.94;  
    A2011-3 amd 1.6; A2012-42 s 17; A2014-56 s 6  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificates for class C gaming machines—application and issue  
div 2B.3 hdg  ins A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—application  
s 21  am A2007-14 s 5; A2007-40 s 7; A2011-24 s 5, s 6  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—contents of application  
s 22  am A2005-17 s 7; A2012-50 s 4  
    sub A2012-42 s 18  
    am A2014-56 s 7; ss renum R27 LA  
    sub A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—decision on application  
s 23  sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4  
    am A2016-45 s 5
Authorisation certificate application for class C gaming machines—grounds for refusal
s 24 am A2007-40 s 8, s 9
sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4

Issue of authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—number of gaming machines to be operated
s 25 sub A2012-42 s 18
am A2014-56 s 8
sub A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—conditions
s 26 sub A2012-42 s 18; A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendment decision—venue relocation amendment
s 26A ins A2012-42 s 18
om A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendment decision—small-scale machine relocation amendment
s 26B ins A2012-42 s 18
om A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendment decision—large-scale machine relocation amendment
s 26C ins A2012-42 s 18
om A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendment decision—new venue amendment
s 26D ins A2012-42 s 18
om A2015-21 s 4

Licence amendment decision—technical amendment
s 26E ins A2012-42 s 18
om A2015-21 s 4

Authorisation certificate for class C gaming machines—form
s 27 sub A2015-21 s 4

Licences and authorisation certificates—class B gaming machines
div 2B.4 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4

Licence and authorisation certificate for class B gaming machines—restricted application
s 28 am A2012-42 s 19
sub A2015-21 s 4

Class B licence and authorisation certificate—decision on application
s 29 am A2012-42 s 20
sub A2015-21 s 4

Class B licence and authorisation certificate—conditions and form
s 30 sub A2015-21 s 4
Endnotes

Licences and authorisation certificates—amendments
  div 2B.5 hdg ins A2015-21 s 4
  Licence amendment—application
    s 31 sub A2015-21 s 4
  Licence amendment decision—minor amendment
    s 32 am A2005-17 ss 8-10; ss renum A2005-17 s 11; A2007-40 s 10; A2012-42 s 21; A2014-56 s 9
    sub A2015-21 s 4
  Authorisation certificate amendment—application
    s 33 am A2014-56 s 10
    sub A2015-21 s 4
    am A2018-45 s 21
  Authorisation certificate amendment—contents of application
    s 34 sub A2015-21 s 4
  Intention to reduce maximum number of gaming machines to 4,000, then maintain per capita ratio
    s 34A ins A2012-42 s 22
    om A2015-21 s 4
  Authorisation certificate amendment decision—gaming area amendment
    s 35 am A2011-3 amdt 3.210
    sub A2012-42 s 22; A2015-21 s 4
  Authorisation certificate amendment decision—premises relocation amendment
    s 36 sub A2012-42 s 22; A2015-21 s 4
  Meaning of pool of available gaming machines
    s 36A ins A2012-42 s 22
    om A2015-21 s 4
  Authorisation certificate amendment decision—increase maximum amendment
    s 37 sub A2015-21 s 4
    am A2016-45 s 6
  Authorisation certificate amendment—increase maximum to not more than relevant number
    s 37A ins A2015-21 s 4
    om A2018-45 s 22
  Authorisation certificate amendment—technical amendment
    s 37B ins A2015-21 s 4
  Amendment of licence, authorisation certificate etc—commission’s own initiative
    s 37C ins A2015-21 s 4
Re-issue of amended licence, authorisation certificate etc
s 37D   ins A2015-21 s 4

Transfer and surrender of licences and authorisation certificates
div 2B.6 hdg   ins A2015-21 s 4

Transferring an authorisation certificate
s 37E   ins A2015-21 s 4
       am A2018-45 s 23; A2019-14 s 14

Surrender of licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations
s 37F   ins A2015-21 s 4
       am A2018-45 s 24

Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machines
s 37G   ins A2015-21 s 4

Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisations—register and replacement copies
div 2B.7 hdg   ins A2015-21 s 4
       om A2018-21 s 26

Licences and authorisation certificates—register
s 37H   ins A2015-21 s 4
       am A2016-45 s 7
       om A2018-21 s 26

Licences, authorisation certificates and authorisation schedules— replacement copies
s 37I   ins A2015-21 s 4
       am A2016-18 amdts 3.109-3.111
       om A2018-21 s 26

In-principle authorisation certificates
pt 2C hdg   ins A2015-21 s 4

Preliminary
div 2C.1 hdg   ins A2015-21 s 4

Object—pt 2C
s 38   sub A2015-21 s 4

Definitions for Act
s 38A   ins A2012-42 s 23
       sub A2015-21 s 4
def approval-holder ins A2015-21 s 4
def in-principle authorisation certificate ins A2015-21 s 4

In-principle authorisation certificate—application
div 2C.2 hdg   ins A2015-21 s 4
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

| In-principle authorisation certificate—application | s 38B | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |
|                                                |      | def *approval-holder* ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                |      | om A2015-21 s 4    |
|                                                |      | def *in-principle approval* ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                |      | om A2015-21 s 4    |

| In-principle authorisation certificate application—contents | s 38C | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                           |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—issue | div 2C.3 hdg | ins A2015-21 s 4 |
|                                            |              |                  |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—decision on application | s 38D | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                            |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—form | s 38E | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                          |      | am A2013-19 amdt 3.172 |
|                                          |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—conditions | s 38F | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                  |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—term | s 38G | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                            |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer | div 2C.4 hdg | ins A2015-21 s 4 |
|                                                |              |                  |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—application to transfer | s 38H | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                             |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—transfer decision | s 38I | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                          |      | am A2013-19 amdt 3.173 |
|                                                          |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—application for extension | s 38J | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                               |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |

| In-principle authorisation certificate—extension decision | s 38K | ins A2012-42 s 23 |
|                                                          |      | sub A2015-21 s 4   |
In-principle authorisation certificate—surrender
s 38L  ins A2012-42 s 23
      sub A2015-21 s 4

In-principle authorisation certificates—conversion
div 2C.5 hdg  ins A2015-21 s 4

Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—application
s 38M  ins A2012-42 s 23
      sub A2015-21 s 4

Conversion of in-principle authorisation certificate to authorisation certificate—decision
s 38N  ins A2012-42 s 23
      sub A2015-21 s 4

Consequences of conversion—other in-principle authorisation certificates for the land or premises expire
s 38O  ins A2012-42 s 23
      sub A2015-21 s 4

In-principle approval—transfer decision
s 38P  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

In-principle approval—application for extension
s 38Q  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

In-principle approval—extension decision
s 38R  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

In-principle approval—surrender
s 38S  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

Conversion of in-principle approval to licence or amendment—application
s 38T  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

Conversion of in-principle approval to licence—decision
s 38U  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4

Conversion of in-principle approval into venue relocation amendment—decision
s 38V  ins A2012-42 s 23
      om A2015-21 s 4
Conversion of in-principle approval into new venue amendment—decision
s 38W    ins A2012-42 s 23
          om A2015-21 s 4
Conversion—other in-principle approvals for the land or premises expire
s 38X    ins A2012-42 s 23
          am A2013-19 amd 3.174
          om A2015-21 s 4
Licences and authorisation certificates—conditions
pt 3 hdg   sub A2015-21 s 5
Offence—failure to comply with condition
s 39 hdg   sub A2015-21 s 6
s 39       am A2015-21 ss 7-9; ss renum R31 LA
General licence and authorisation certificate conditions
div 3.2 hdg   sub A2015-21 s 10
Compliance with requirements for issue of licence and authorisation certificate
s 39A     ins A2005-26 s 4
          sub A2015-21 s 11
Licence and authorisation certificate to be kept at premises
s 41      am A2014-47 s 7
          sub A2015-21 s 12
          am A2016-18 amd 3.112
          sub A2016-45 s 8
          am A2018-21 s 27
Licence and authorisation certificate to be available on request
s 42      sub A2015-21 s 12; A2016-45 s 8
          am A2018-21 s 28; A2018-45 s 25; ss renum R41 LA
Assistance with reviews
s 42A     ins A2015-21 s 12
Rules and control procedures for operation of gaming machines and peripheral equipment
s 43      am A2015-21 s 92
Installation in accordance with Act
s 44      am A2015-21 s 92
Installation certificate
s 45      am A2015-21 s 92, s 93
          sub A2016-45 s 9
Operation after installation
s 46      am A2015-21 s 92
Operation subject to correct percentage payout
s 47    am A2015-21 s 13

Approved statement to be displayed
s 48    am A2015-21 s 14
        sub A2016-45 s 10

Licensee to use gaming machines
s 51    am A2012-42 s 24
        om A2015-21 s 15

Accounts relating to gaming machines
s 52    am A2015-21 s 92

Application of Casino (Electronic Gaming) Act 2017 to gaming machines operated near casino
s 52A   ins A2018-21 s 29

Conditions about inequitable benefits
s 53    am A2011-24 s 7, s 8

Condition about club’s constitution—consistency with gaming laws
s 53A   ins A2011-24 s 9

Condition about club’s constitution—amendment if inconsistent with gaming laws
s 53B   ins A2011-24 s 9
        am A2014-56 s 11

Annual report of clubs
s 54    am A2011-24 s 10, s 11; pars renum R19 LA; A2018-45 ss 26-
        28; pars renum R42 LA

Conditions about guests and temporary membership
s 54A   ins A2016-45 s 11

Other conditions of club licences
s 55    am A2005-26 s 5; A2011-24 s 12; pars renum R16 (RI) LA;
        A2016-45 s 12

Enforceable undertakings
pt 3A hdg ins A2018-45 s 29

Meaning of GM undertaking—pt 3A
s 55A   ins A2018-45 s 29

Commission may accept undertakings
s 55B   ins A2018-45 s 29

Notice of decision and reasons for decision
s 55C   ins A2018-45 s 29

When a GM undertaking is enforceable
s 55D   ins A2018-45 s 29
Compliance with GM undertaking
s 55E ins A2018-45 s 29

Contravention of GM undertaking
s 55F ins A2018-45 s 29

Withdrawal or variation of GM undertaking
s 55G ins A2018-45 s 29

Proceeding for contravention or alleged contravention
s 55H ins A2018-45 s 29

Definitions for pt 4
s 56 hdg sub A2015-21 s 16
s 56 def cancelled ins A2015-21 s 17
def disciplinary action om A2018-45 s 30
def final ins A2015-21 s 17
def ground for disciplinary action om A2018-45 s 30
def licence am A2012-42 s 25; pars renum R20 LA
sub A2015-21 s 18
def licensee sub A2012-42 s 26
om A2015-21 s 18

Grounds for disciplinary action
s 57 am A2005-17 s 12; ss renum A2005-17 s 13; A2006-2
amdt 1.13-1.15; pars renum A2006-2 amdtd 1.16; A2012-42
s 27; ss renum R20 LA; A2015-21 s 19; ss renum R31 LA

Disciplinary action
s 58 am A2015-21 ss 20-23; ss renum R31 LA; A2018-45 s 31,
s 32

Relevant matters for decisions on disciplinary action and penalties
s 59 sub A2018-45 s 33

Commission may take disciplinary action against licensee
s 62 am A2015-21 s 24; ss renum R31 LA

Disciplinary action in relation to trading authorisations and gaming
machines—directions
s 62A ins A2015-21 s 25

Suspension of licence and authorisation certificate because of suspension
of general and on licences
s 63 hdg sub A2015-21 s 26
s 63 sub A2010-43 amdtd 1.15
am A2015-21 s 27
Cancellation of authorisation certificate because of cancellation etc of general and on licences
s 64 hdg sub A2015-21 s 28
s 64 sub A2010-43 amdt 1.16
am A2015-21 s 29, s 30

Return of licence and authorisation certificate on cancellation
s 65 hdg sub A2015-21 s 31
s 65 am A2015-21 ss 32-34

Cancellation of licences and authorisation certificates—disposal of gaming machines
s 65A ins A2015-21 s 35

Meaning of centralised monitoring system
s 66 am A2011-3 amdt 3.211; A2013-19 amdt 3.175

Regulations about CMS
s 67 am A2015-21 s 93

Approval of gaming machines, peripherals, suppliers and technicians
pt 6 hdg sub A2014-56 s 12

Approval of gaming machines and peripheral equipment
s 69 am A2007-40 s 11; A2011-3 amdt 3.212; A2013-9 s 4, s 5;
ss renum R21 LA

Cancellation or suspension of gaming machine and peripheral equipment approval
s 70 am A2011-3 amdt 3.213; A2015-21 s 93

Computer cabinet access register
s 71 sub A2014-56 s 13
am A2015-21 s 36, s 92, s 93

Application and approval as supplier
s 72 am A2007-40 s 12

Cancellation etc of supplier’s approval
s 73A ins A2007-40 s 13

Approval of technicians
s 75 am A2007-40 s 14; A2014-56 s 14

Cancellation etc of technician’s approval
s 79 am A2005-17 s 14; ss renum A2005-17 s 15

Approved attendants
div 6.4 hdg om A2014-56 s 15

Gaming machine dealings
div 6.5 hdg renum as div 6A.1 hdg
Endnotes

Amendment history

Repossession of gaming machines
div 6.6 hdg renum as div 6A.2 hdg

Disposal of gaming machines
div 6.7 hdg renum as div 6A.3 hdg

Seizure of gaming machines
div 6.8 hdg renum as div 6A.4 hdg

Installation and operation of gaming machines
div 6.9 hdg renum as div 6A.5 hdg

Trading of authorisations and gaming machines
div 6.10 hdg renum as div 6A.6 hdg

Preliminary
sdiv 6.10.1 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.1 hdg

Trading class B authorisations
sdiv 6.10.2 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.2 hdg

Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines
sdiv 6.10.3 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.3 hdg

Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous
sdiv 6.10.4 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.6.4 hdg

Storage of authorisations and gaming machines
div 6.11 hdg renum as div 6A.7 hdg

Interpretation
sdiv 6.11.1 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.1 hdg

Storage permits—application and decision
sdiv 6.11.2 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.2 hdg

Quarantine permits
sdiv 6.11.3 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.3 hdg

Permits—form
sdiv 6.11.4 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg

Permits—conditions
sdiv 6.11.5 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg

Permits—amendment
sdiv 6.11.6 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg

Permits—trading authorisations under permits
sdiv 6.11.7 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.7 hdg

Permits—miscellaneous
sdiv 6.11.8 hdg renum as sdiv 6A.7.8 hdg
Gaming machine dealings
pt 6A hdg ins A2015-21 s 37

Gaming machine dealings
div 6A.1 hdg (prev div 6.5 hdg) renum as div 6A.1 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Application for approval as attendant
s 85 om A2014-56 s 15

Approval of attendants
s 86 am A2007-40 s 15
om A2014-56 s 15

Short-term approval of attendants
s 87 om A2014-56 s 15

Ending short-term approvals
s 88 om A2014-56 s 15

Transfer etc of attendant's approval
s 89 om A2014-56 s 15

Suspension of attendant's approval for short-term unemployment
s 90 om A2014-56 s 15

Cancellation etc of attendant's approval
s 91 am A2005-17 s 16; ss renum A2005-17 s 17
om A2014-56 s 15

Certificates for approved attendants
s 92 om A2014-56 s 15

Giving copy of certificate about approved attendant
s 93 om A2014-56 s 15

Notice by licensee if attendant no longer employed
s 94 om A2014-56 s 15

Return of approval certificates for approved attendants
s 95 om A2014-56 s 15

Renewal of attendant's approval
s 96 om A2014-56 s 15

Acquisition of gaming machines and peripheral equipment—general
s 98 sub A2015-21 s 38

Acquisition of authorisations and gaming machines—notification
s 99 sub A2015-21 s 38

Acquisition of gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule etc
s 100 am A2014-5 s 4
sub A2015-21 s 38
am A2018-21 s 30; A2018-45 s 34
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Application and approval of financial arrangements
s 101 om A2014-5 s 5

Decision on application for approval of financial arrangements
s 102 om A2014-5 s 5

Possession and operation of gaming machines
s 103 am A2015-21 s 39, s 40, s 93

Offence—operating unauthorised or stored gaming machines
s 104 hdg sub A2016-45 s 13; A2018-45 s 35
s 104 sub A2015-21 s 41
am A2016-45 s 14; A2018-45 s 36

Operation of gaming machines other than in accordance with authorisations
s 105 hdg sub A2015-21 s 42
s 105 am A2015-21 s 43, s 92

Repossession of gaming machines
div 6A.2 hdg (prev div 6.6 hdg) renum as div 6A.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Definitions—div 6A.2
s 105A ins A2015-21 s 44
def approval ins A2015-21 s 44
def external administrator ins A2015-21 s 44

Approval for repossession—application
s 107 sub A2015-21 s 45

Approval of repossession of gaming machines
s 108 am A2015-21 s 93

Conditions on approval to repossess gaming machine
s 109 am A2015-21 s 93; A2018-45 s 37

Repossessed gaming machines—amendment of authorisation schedule
s 109A ins A2015-21 s 46

Appointment of external administrator
s 110A ins A2015-21 s 47

Disposal of gaming machines
div 6A.3 hdg (prev div 6.7 hdg) renum as div 6A.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Unapproved disposal of gaming machines
s 111 am A2015-21 s 48

Application for approval for disposal of gaming machines
s 112 am A2015-21 s 49, s 50, s 93

Approval of disposal of gaming machines
s 113 am A2015-21 s 51, 93; A2018-45 s 38
### Disposal of gaming machines—notifciable action

- **s 113A**  
  - ins **A2015-21 s 52**  
  - am **A2018-45 s 39, s 40; pars renum R41 LA**

### Destruction of gaming machines—commission's attendance

- **s 113B**  
  - ins **A2015-21 s 52**  
  - am **A2016-45 s 15; ss renum R35 LA**

### Disposal of gaming machines—direction about manner of disposal

- **s 113C**  
  - ins **A2015-21 s 52**

### Offence—failure to dispose of gaming machine within required time

- **s 113D**  
  - ins **A2015-21 s 52**

### Seizure of gaming machines

- **div 6A.4 hdg**  
  - (prev div 6.8 hdg) renum as div 6A.4 hdg **A2015-21 s 56**

### Installation and operation of gaming machines

- **div 6A.5 hdg**  
  - (prev div 6.9 hdg) renum as div 6A.5 hdg **A2015-21 s 56**

### Installation to be in accordance with approval of commission

- **s 120**  
  - am **A2015-21 s 92**

### Offence to install gaming machines

- **s 121**  
  - am **A2015-21 s 92**

### Certificate about meter readings

- **s 122**  
  - am **A2015-21 s 92**

### Sealing computer cabinet

- **s 123**  
  - am **A2014-56 s 16; A2015-21 s 92**

### Commission may require information

- **s 124**  
  - am **A2015-21 s 92**

### Operation to be subject to correct percentage payout

- **s 125**  
  - am **A2015-21 s 53, s 54**

### Approval of statement for display on gaming machines

- **s 126**  
  - am **A2011-3 amdt 3.214**  
  - sub **A2016-45 s 16**

### Trading of authorisations and gaming machines

- **div 6A.6 hdg**  
  - (prev div 6.10 hdg) ins **A2015-21 s 55**  
  - renum as div 6A.6 hdg **A2015-21 s 56**

### Preliminary

- **sddiv 6A.6.1 hdg**  
  - (prev sddiv 6.10.1 hdg) ins **A2015-21 s 55**  
  - renum as sddiv 6A.6.1 hdg **A2015-21 s 56**

### Objects—div 6A.6

- **s 127A**  
  - ins **A2015-21 s 55**
Definitions—div 6A.6
s 127B ins A2015-21 s 55
def class B licensee ins A2015-21 s 55
def class C licensee ins A2015-21 s 55

Trading class B authorisations
sdiv 6A.6.2 hdg (prev sd 6.10.2 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sd div 6A.6.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Selling class B authorisations
s 127C ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2017-42 amd 3.14, amd 3.15; A2018-45 s 41

Offence—selling class B gaming machines
s 127D ins A2015-21 s 55

Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines
sdiv 6A.6.3 hdg (prev sd div 6.10.3 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sd div 6A.6.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Trading class C authorisations and gaming machines
s 127E ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 42

Trading authorisations—forfeiture requirement
s 127F ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 43

Offence—acquiring authorisations and gaming machines
s 127G ins A2015-21 s 55

Selling class C gaming machines
s 127H ins A2015-21 s 55

Selling class C authorisations
s 127I ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2017-42 amd 3.16

Trading authorisations and gaming machines—miscellaneous
sdiv 6A.6.4 hdg (prev sd div 6.10.4 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sd div 6A.6.4 hdg A2015-21 s 56

Trading authorisations—disposal of gaming machines
s 127J ins A2015-21 s 55

Trading authorisations and gaming machines—regulations
127K ins A2015-21 s 55

Storage of authorisations and gaming machines
div 6A.7 hdg (prev div 6.11 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as div 6A.7 hdg A2015-21 s 56
### Interpretaion

**sdv 6A.7.1 hdg**  
(prev sdv 6.11.1 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55  
renum as sdv 6A.7.1 hdg A2015-21 s 56

#### Meaning of storage permit—Act

**s 127L**  
ins A2015-21 s 55

#### Definitions—div 6A.7

**s 127M**  
ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** general purpose ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** inspection notice ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** interim purpose ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** permit ins A2015-21 s 55  
**om** A2018-45 s 44  
**def** quarantined authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55  
**om** A2018-45 s 44  
**def** quarantined gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 55  
**om** A2018-45 s 44  
**def** quarantine period ins A2015-21 s 55  
**om** A2018-45 s 44  
**def** quarantine permit ins A2015-21 s 55  
**om** A2018-45 s 44  
**def** storage period ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** storage rules ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 55  
**def** stored gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 55

#### Storage permits—application and decision

**sdv 6A.7.2 hdg**  
(prev sdv 6.11.2 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55  
renum as sdv 6A.7.2 hdg A2015-21 s 56

#### Storage permits—purpose

**s 127N**  
ins A2015-21 s 55

#### Storage permit—application

**s 127O**  
ins A2015-21 s 55

#### Storage permit—decision on application

**s 127P**  
ins A2015-21 s 55  
am A2018-21 s 31

#### Quarantine permits

**sdv 6A.7.3 hdg**  
(prev sdv 6.11.3 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55  
renum as sdv 6A.7.3 hdg A2015-21 s 56  
**om** A2018-45 s 45

#### Quarantine permits—notification and issue

**s 127Q**  
ins A2015-21 s 55  
am A2016-45 s 17  
am A2018-21 s 32  
**om** A2018-45 s 45
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Quarantine permits—extension
s 127R       ins A2015-21 s 55
om A2018-45 s 45

Storage permits—form
sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg (prev sdiv 6.11.4 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sdiv 6A.7.4 hdg A2015-21 s 56
am A2018-45 s 106

Storage permit—form
s 127S       ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2015-50 amdt 3.110
sub A2016-45 s 18; A2018-45 s 46

Storage permits—conditions
sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg (prev sdiv 6.11.5 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sdiv 6A.7.5 hdg A2015-21 s 56
am A2018-45 s 106

Storage permit—conditions
s 127T hdg  sub A2019-14 s15
s 127T       ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2016-45 s 19; A2018-45 ss 47-49

Storage permit—term
s 127U hdg  sub A2019-14 s16
s 127U       ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 50; A2019-14 s17

Storage permit—application for extension
s 127V       ins A2015-21 s 55

Storage permit—extension decision
s 127W       ins A2015-21 s 55

Storage permits—amendment
sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg (prev sdiv 6.11.6 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sdiv 6A.7.6 hdg A2015-21 s 56
am A2018-45 s 106

Storage permit amendment—notification
s 127X hdg  am A2018-45 s 105
s 127X       ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2016-45 s 20; A2018-45 s 51, s 105

Storage permit amendment—decision
s 127Y hdg  am A2018-45 s 105
s 127Y       ins A2015-21 s 55
sub A2016-45 s 21
am A2018-45 s 105
Storage permit amendment—commission's own initiative
s 127Z hdg am A2018-45 s 105
s 127Z ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 105

Storage permit amendment—reissue of permit
s 127ZA hdg am A2018-45 s 105
s 127ZA ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 105

Storage permits—trading authorisations under permits
sdi 6A.7.7 hdg (prev sdi 6.11.7 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sdi 6A.7.7 hdg A2015-21 s 56
am A2018-45 s 106

Trading authorisations under storage permits—procedure
s 127ZB hdg am A2018-45 s 106
s 127ZB ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2016-45 s 22; A2018-45 s 52, s 53, s 105

Trading authorisations under storage permits—decision on application by disposing licensee
s 127ZC hdg am A2018-45 s 106
s 127ZC ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 105

Trading authorisations under permits—issue of quarantine permit to acquiring licensee
s 127ZD ins A2015-21 s 55
sub A2016-45 s 23
om A2018-45 s 54

Storage permits—miscellaneous
sdi 6A.7.8 hdg (prev sdi 6.11.8 hdg) ins A2015-21 s 55
renum as sdi 6A.7.8 hdg A2015-21 s 56
am A2018-45 s 106

Gaming machines and authorisations under storage permits—inspection
s 127ZE hdg am A2018-45 s 106
s 127ZE ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2016-45 s 24; A2018-45 s 105

Storage of gaming machines and authorisations—rules
s 127ZF ins A2015-21 s 55
am A2018-45 s 105

Machine access generally
s 128 am A2014-56 s 17; ss renum R27 LA; A2015-21 s 92
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Rendering gaming machines inoperable on authorisation certificate ceasing to be in force
s 131 hdg sub A2018-45 s 55
s 131 sub A2015-21 s 57

Removal of gaming machines from premises
s 132 am A2015-21 ss 58-61

Operation of linked-jackpot arrangements
s 133 am A2015-21 s 62

Single-user approval for linked-jackpot arrangements
s 134 hdg sub A2015-21 s 63
s 134 am A2015-21 ss 64-68, s 92, s 93; A2018-45 s 56, s 57; pars renum R41 LA

Issue of multi-user permits
s 135 am A2015-21 s 69, s 92, s 93

Conditions on multi-user permits
s 136 am A2015-21 s 92, s 93; A2018-45 s 58, s 59; pars renum R41 LA

Amendment of multi-user permits in interest of users
s 138 am A2015-21 s 93

Amendment of multi-user permit on request
s 139 am A2015-21 s 92, s 93

Amendment of financial and operational aspects of multi-user permits
s 140 am A2015-21 s 93

Unclaimed jackpots
s 143 am A2015-21 s 70, s 71

Undisbursed jackpots
s 144 am A2014-5 ss 6-8; A2015-21 ss 72-74

Definitions—pt 9
s 144A ins A2011-24 s 13
def associated organisation declaration ins A2011-24 s 13
def warning notice ins A2011-24 s 13

Eligible objects
s 145 am A2011-3 amdt 3.215

Eligible clubs
s 146 am A2005-26 s 6; A2015-21 s 75

Associated organisations—declaration
s 147 hdg sub A2011-24 s 14
s 147 am A2005-17 s 18, s 19; A2011-24 ss 15-17; pars renum R16 (RI) LA
Associated organisation declaration—condition
s 147A ins A2011-24 s 18

Associated organisation—warning notice
s 147B ins A2011-24 s 18

Associated organisation declaration—suspension or repeal
s 147C ins A2011-24 s 18

Club elections—election of board directors
s 147D ins A2011-24 s 18

Club elections—record-keeping
s 148 hdg sub A2011-24 s 19
s 148 am A2015-21 s 76

Club directors—acting in good faith
s 148A ins A2011-24 s 20
am A2018-45 s 60

Club constitution—consistency with gaming laws
s 148B ins A2011-24 s 21
am A2015-21 s 77

Power to require information about status of eligible clubs
s 149 am A2015-21 s 78

Promoting responsible practices at authorised premises
pt 10 hdg sub A2012-42 s 28
am A2015-21 s 92

Warning notices
s 151 am A2011-3 amd 3.216; A2015-21 s 92; A2018-45 s 61

External signs
s 152 sub A2007-40 s 16
am A2012-2 amd 2.5; A2015-21 s 92; A2016-18 amd 4.6, amd 4.7

External visibility of gaming machines
s 152A ins A2007-40 s 17
am A2015-21 s 92

Cash facilities
s 153 am A2015-21 s 92; A2017-25 s 4

Offence—ATM allowing withdrawals exceeding $250
s 153A ins A2012-42 s 29
am A2012-50 s 5; A2015-21 s 79, s 80, s 92; A2017-25 s 5

Lending or extending credit
s 154 am A2015-21 s 92
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Using false identification
s 157 am A2015-21 s 92

Definitions—pt 11
s 157A ins A2017-24 s 6
  def GMT rebate ins A2017-24 s 6
  def small or medium club ins A2017-24 s 6
  sub A2018-45 s 62
  def small or medium club group ins A2017-24 s 6
  sub A2018-45 s 62
  def tax period ins A2017-24 s 6

Meaning of club group etc—pt 11
s 157B ins A2017-24 s 6

Determination that licensee not part of club group
s 157C ins A2017-24 s 6

Notice of change to club group status
s 157D ins A2017-24 s 6

Audit of financial statements etc
s 158 sub A2009-49 amdt 1.14
  am A2013-19 amdt 3.176; A2016-45 s 25; A2019-14 s 18

Gaming machine tax
s 159 am A2005-26 s 7, s 8; A2015-21 s 81; A2015-50 amdt 3.111;
  A2017-24 ss 7-9; ss renum R37 LA

Tax adjustment in relation to GST for clubs
s 160 am A2005-26 s 9
  exp 1 February 2006 (s 160 (6))

Payment of gaming machine tax
s 161 am A2015-21 s 93; A2017-24 s 10

Payment of gaming machine tax or payment to diversification and
sustaining support fund—quarterly election
s 161A ins A2017-24 s 11
  sub A2019-14 s 19

Gaming machine tax returns
s 162 am A2011-3 amdt 3.217; A2015-21 s 82
  sub A2017-24 s 12

Gaming machine tax rebate—financial year
s 162A ins A2017-24 s 13
  am A2018-45 s 63, s 64

Gaming machine tax rebate—part financial year
s 162B ins A2017-24 s 13
  am A2018-45 s 65
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Amendment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162C</td>
<td>ins A2017-24 s 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162D</td>
<td>ins A2017-24 s 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>div 11.2</td>
<td>ins A2010-52 s 4, sub A2018-45 s 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163A</td>
<td>sub A2018-45 s 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163A</td>
<td>ins A2010-52 s 4, am A2014-56 s 18; A2017-14 s 24; A2017-24 s 14, s 15; A2018-45 s 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163AA</td>
<td>sub A2018-45 s 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163AA</td>
<td>ins A2014-56 s 19, am A2017-24 s 16, s 17; A2018-45 s 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163B</td>
<td>ins A2010-52 s 4, sub A2018-45 s 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163C</td>
<td>sub A2019-14 s 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163C</td>
<td>ins A2010-52 s 4, am A2014-56 s 20; pars renum R27 LA, om A2015-16 amd 1.17, ins A2018-45 s 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163D</td>
<td>sub A2019-14 s 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163D</td>
<td>ins A2018-45 s 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>div 11.3</td>
<td>ins A2019-14 s 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sd11.3.1</td>
<td>ins A2019-14 s 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s 163E</td>
<td>ins A2019-14 s 22, def advisory board ins A2019-14 s 22, def diversification and sustainability support fund ins A2019-14 s 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s 163F</td>
<td>ins A2019-14 s 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Reporting
s 163G ins A2019-14 s 22

Payments to and from diversification and sustainability support fund
sdiv 11.3.2 hdg ins A2019-14 s 22

Payments to diversification and sustainability support fund
s 163H ins A2019-14 s 22

Payments out of diversification and sustainability support fund
s 163I ins A2019-14 s 22

Guidelines for applications for payments out of diversification and sustainability support fund
s 163J ins A2019-14 s 22

Advisory board for diversification and sustainability support fund
sdiv 11.3.3 hdg ins A2019-14 s 22

Establishment of advisory board
s 163K ins A2019-14 s 22

Functions of advisory board
s 163L ins A2019-14 s 22

Membership of advisory board
s 163M ins A2019-14 s 22

Advisory board—making and ending appointments
s 163N ins A2019-14 s 22

Agenda to require disclosure of interest item
s 163O ins A2019-14 s 22

Disclosure of interests by members of advisory board
s 163P ins A2019-14 s 22

Proceedings of advisory board
s 163Q ins A2019-14 s 22

Protection of members of advisory board from liability
s 163R ins A2019-14 s 22

Community contributions
pt 12 hdg sub A2018-45 s 72

Definitions—pt 12
s 164 am A2007-40 s 18; A2011-24 s 22; A2013-19 amdt 3.177
sub A2018-45 s 72
def Chief Minister's Charitable Fund ins A2018-45 s 72
def community ins A2018-45 s 72
def community purpose ins A2018-45 s 72
def community purpose contribution ins A2018-45 s 72
def contribution ins A2018-45 s 72
endnotes

amendment history

4

def contribution information ins a2018-45 s 72

def minimum community contribution ins a2018-45 s 72

def recipient ins a2018-45 s 72

om a2019-14 s 23

def reporting year ins a2018-45 s 72

def tax period ins a2018-45 s 72

Meaning of community etc—pt 12

s 165 am a2015-21 s 92

sub a2018-45 s 72

Meaning of community purpose etc—pt 12

s 166 sub a2018-45 s 72

am a2019-14 s 24

Minimum community contribution—clubs

s 167 sub a2018-45 s 72

am a2019-14 s 25; ss renum R42 LA

Minimum community contribution—licensees other than clubs

s 168 sub a2018-45 s 72

Payment of community contributions for a tax period

s 169 am a2011-3 amdt 3.218; a2011-24 s 23

sub a2018-45 s 72

Licensee must engage with community—clubs

s 170 sub a2016-45 s 26; a2018-45 s 72

Community purpose contributions—record keeping by clubs

s 171 sub a2018-45 s 72

Problem gambling community contributions

s 171A ins a2007-40 s 19

am a2011-24 s 24; ss renum R16 (RI) LA

om a2018-45 s 72

Community purpose contributions—reporting by clubs

s 172 sub a2018-45 s 72

am a2019-14 s 26

Community contributions—commission must publish summary

s 172A ins a2018-45 s 72

am a2019-14 s 27, s 28

Community contribution shortfall tax

s 172B ins a2018-45 s 72

am a2019-14 s 29, s 30

Notification and review of decisions

pt 13 hdg sub a2008-37 amdt 1.212
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

Meaning of reviewable decision—pt 13
s 173 sub A2008-37 amdt 1.212

Reviewable decision notices
s 173A ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212

Applications for review
s 173B ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212

Notifiable actions
pt 13A hdg ins A2015-21 s 83

Meaning of notifiable action
s 173C ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions
s 173D ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions—date of effect
s 173E ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions—amendment or cancellation
s 173F ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions under s 37F
s 173G ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions under div 6.10—disposal of gaming machines
s 173H ins A2015-21 s 83

Notifiable actions under div 6.10—trading of class B authorisations
s 173I ins A2015-21 s 83

Miscellaneous
pt 14 hdg exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)
ins A2008-37 amdt 1.212

Licences and authorisations etc are not personal property—PPS Act
s 174A hdg sub A2018-45 s 73
s 174A ins A2015-21 s 84
am A2018-45 s 74

Canberra Airport
s 175 am A2015-21 s 85

Evidentiary certificates
s 176 am A2015-21 s 86

Determination of fees
s 177 am A2011-3 amdt 3.219

Regulation-making power
s 178 am A2017-25 s 6; A2018-45 s 75
Review of trading scheme
s 179  om LA s 89 (3)
  ins A2015-21 s 87
  am A2018-45 s 76
  exp 1 May 2026 (s 179 (2))

Review of amendments made by Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2017
s 179A  ins A2017-24 s 18
  exp 1 September 2021 (s 179A (2))

Definitions for pt 14
s 180  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Licences
s 181  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Clubs
s 182  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Rules and control procedures
s 183  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Disciplinary proceedings under former gaming Act
s 184  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Approvals under former gaming Act
s 185  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Linked-jackpot arrangements
s 186  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Clubs not required to be corporations for s 146
s 187  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Clubs with too many life members for s 146
s 188  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Expiry of pt 14
s 189  exp 1 November 2005 (s 189)

Transitional—Gaming Machine (Reform) Amendment Act 2015
pt 20 hdg  ins A2015-21 s 88
  om A2018-45 s 77

Definitions—pt 20
s 300  ins A2015-21 s 88
  om A2018-45 s 77
  def commencement day ins A2015-21 s 55
  om A2018-45 s 77
  def old licence ins A2015-21 s 55
  om A2018-45 s 77
  def old licence application ins A2015-21 s 55
  om A2018-45 s 77
Endnotes

Old licences—class B gaming machines
s 301  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Old licences—class C gaming machines
s 302  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Class B gaming machines—application
s 303  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Class C gaming machines—application
s 304  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Large-scale machine relocation amendment application
s 305  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

In-principle approval application
s 306  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Application to transfer in-principle approval
s 307  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Application for extension of in-principle approval
s 308  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Application to convert in-principle approval to licence
s 309  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Application to convert in-principle approval to new venue amendment
s 309A ins as mod SL2004-30 mod 1.1 (as ins by SL2015-27 s 30)
mod lapsed 1 September 2016 (SL2004-30 mod 1.1 om by
A2016-45 s 33)
s 309A ins A2016-45 s 27
om A2018-45 s 77

Temporary storage amendment application
s 309B ins as mod SL2004-30 mod 1.1 (as ins by SL2015-27 s 30)
mod lapsed 1 September 2016 (SL2004-30 mod 1.1 om by
A2016-45 s 33)
s 309B ins A2016-45 s 27
om A2018-45 s 77
Transitional regulations
s 310  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Expirement—pt 20
s 311  ins A2015-21 s 88
om A2018-45 s 77

Transitional—Gaming Machine Amendment Act 2017
pt 21 hdg  ins A2017-24 s 19
exp 1 July 2018 (s 313)

Application of GMT rebate
s 312  ins A2017-24 s 19
exp 1 July 2018 (s 313)

Expirement—pt 21
s 313  ins A2017-24 s 19
exp 1 July 2018 (s 313)

Transitional—Gaming Legislation Amendment Act 2018
pt 22 hdg  ins A2018-45 s 78
sub A2019-42 amdt 3.15
exp 1 July 2020 (s 316)

Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before and ending after 1 July 2019
s 314  ins A2018-45 s 78
sub A2019-14 s 31
exp 1 July 2020 (s 316)

Community contributions—clubs with reporting year beginning before 1 July 2019
s 314A  ins A2019-14 s 31
exp 1 July 2020 (s 316)

Transitional regulations
s 315  ins A2018-45 s 78
am A2019-42 amdt 3.16
exp 1 July 2020 (s 316)

Expirement—pt 22
s 316  ins A2018-45 s 78
exp 1 July 2020 (s 316)

Reviewable decisions
sch 1  am A2007-40 s 20; items renum R9 LA
sub A2008-37 amdt 1.213
am A2011-24 s 25; items renum R16 (RI) LA; A2011-24 s 26;
items renum R19 LA; A2012-42 s 30, s 31; items renum
R20 LA; A2014-9 s 9; Items renum R25 LA; A2014-56 s 21;
items renum R27 LA
Endnotes

Amendment history

sub A2015-21 s 89
am A2017-24 s 20; items renum R37 LA; A2018-45 s 79

Notifiable actions

sch 2

om LA s 89 (3)
ins A2015-21 s 90
am A2018-45 s 80; items renum R41 LA

Dictionary

dict

am A2008-37 amdt 1.214; amdt 1.215
sub A2015-21 s 91
am A2015-33 amdt 1.97; A2018-45 s 81
def acquire sub A2015-21 s 91
def acquisition approval application om A2013-19
    amdt 3.178
def advisory board ins A2019-14 s 32
def approval ins A2015-21 s 91
def approval certificate sub A2014-56 s 22; A2015-21 s 91
def approval-holder ins A2012-42 s 32
    sub A2015-21 s 91
def approved attendant om A2014-56 s 23
def approved gaming machine om A2013-19 amdt 3.179
def approved supplier sub A2015-21 s 91
def approved technician sub A2015-21 s 91
def associated entity om A2013-19 amdt 3.180
def associated organisation sub A2015-21 s 91
def associated organisation declaration ins A2011-24 s 27
    sub A2015-21 s 91
def association number ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation certificate ins A2017-24 s 21
def authorisation certificate amendment application ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation certificate application ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation certificate number ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation number ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorisation schedule ins A2015-21 s 91
def authorised officer sub A2015-21 s 91
def authorised premises ins A2015-21 s 91
def cancelled ins A2015-21 s 91
def cap on authorisations ins A2018-45 s 82
def cash facility ins A2017-25 s 7
def casino licensee ins A2017-42 amdt 3.17
def census day ins A2018-45 s 82
def centralised monitoring system sub A2015-21 s 91
def certificate of suitability om A2015-21 s 91
def charitable organisation om A2013-19 amdt 3.181
def Chief Minister's Charitable Fund ins A2018-45 s 83
def class B gaming machine sub A2015-21 s 91
def class B licence ins A2015-21 s 91
def class B licence and authorisation certificate application ins A2015-21 s 91
def class B licensee ins A2015-21 s 91
def class C gaming machine sub A2015-21 s 91
def class C licence ins A2015-21 s 91
def class C licence application ins A2015-21 s 91
def class C licensee ins A2015-21 s 91
def club sub A2015-21 s 91
am A2017-24 s 22
def club group ins A2017-24 s 23
def CMS sub A2015-21 s 91
def commission sub A2005-26 s 10; A2015-21 s 91
def community ins A2018-45 s 83
def community contribution sub A2015-21 s 9
om A2018-45 s 84
def community contribution shortfall tax sub A2015-21 s 91; A2018-45 s 85
om A2019-14 s 33
def community purpose ins A2018-45 s 86
def community purpose contribution ins A2018-45 s 86
def compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 87
def compulsory surrender period ins A2018-45 s 87
def computer cabinet sub A2015-21 s 91
def computer cabinet access register ins A2014-56 s 24
sub A2015-21 s 91
def constitution sub A2015-21 s 91
def contribution sub A2015-21 s 91; A2018-45 s 88
def contribution information ins A2018-45 s 89
Def Control Act sub A2015-21 s 91
Def control procedures sub A2015-21 s 91
Def corporation sub A2015-21 s 91
Def current licensee om A2015-21 s 91
Def decrease machines amendment ins A2012-42 s 33
om A2015-21 s 91
def disciplinary action sub A2013-19 amdt 3.182; A2015-21 s 91; A2018-45 s 90
def disciplinary notice sub A2013-19 amdt 3.182; A2015-21 s 91
def dispose of sub A2015-21 s 91; A2018-45 s 90
def diversification and sustainability support fund ins A2019-14 s 34
def eligible club sub A2015-21 s 91
def eligible object sub A2015-21 s 91
def eligible person sub A2015-21 s 91
def employ sub A2015-21 s 91
Endnotes

4 Amendment history

def executive officer sub A2015-21 s 91
def external administrator ins A2015-21 s 91
def final ins A2015-21 s 91
def financial arrangement am A2013-19 amd 3.183
om A2014-5 s 10
def first compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 91
def gambling harm prevention and mitigation fund ins
A2018-45 s 92
def game sub A2015-21 s 91
def gaming area sub A2012-42 s 34; A2015-21 s 91
def gaming area amendment ins A2015-21 s 91
def gaming law ins A2011-24 s 27
sub A2015-21 s 91
def gaming machine pars renum R13 LA
sub A2015-21 s 91
def gaming machine tax sub A2015-21 s 91
def gaming rules ins A2015-21 s 91
def general licence sub A2010-43 amd 1.17; A2015-21 s 91
def general purpose ins A2015-21 s 91
def GMT rebate ins A2017-24 s 23
def GM undertaking ins A2018-45 s 93
def gross revenue sub A2015-21 s 91
def ground for disciplinary action sub A2013-19
amd 3.184; A2015-21 s 91; A2018-45 s 94
def incoming licensee ins A2015-21 s 91
def incorporated association sub A2015-21 s 91
def increase maximum amendment ins A2015-21 s 91
def influential person sub A2015-21 s 91
def initial licence application sub A2013-19 amd 3.185
om A2015-21 s 91
def inoperable ins A2018-45 s 95
def in-principle approval ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def in-principle authorisation certificate ins A2015-21 s 91
def inquiry om A2013-19 amd 3.186
def inspection notice ins A2015-21 s 91
def interim purpose ins A2015-21 s 91
def jackpot sub A2015-21 s 91
def large-scale machine relocation amendment ins
A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def licence am A2013-19 amd 3.187; pars renum R22 LA
sub A2015-21 s 91
def licence amendment application sub A2013-19
amd 3.188
om A2015-21 s 91
def licence amendment application om A2015-21 s 91

page 298 Gaming Machine Act 2004 R43
Effective: 14/11/19
14/11/19

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—also accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au
def licence number ins A2015-21 s 91
def licensed premises om A2015-21 s 91
ins A2018-45 s 95
def licensee om A2015-21 s 91
ins A2018-45 s 95
def licensee’s name ins A2015-21 s 91
def life member sub A2015-21 s 91
def linked jackpot sub A2015-21 s 91
def linked-jackpot arrangement sub A2015-21 s 91
def local jurisdiction sub A2015-21 s 91
def machine access register om A2014-56 s 25
def maintain sub A2015-21 s 91
def maximum number ins A2015-21 s 91
def member sub A2015-21 s 91; A2016-45 s 28
def minimum community contribution ins A2018-45 s 96
def minor licence amendment application ins A2015-21 s 91
def multi-user permit sub A2015-21 s 91
def net revenue am A2005-26 s 11
sub A2015-21 s 91
def new venue amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def notifiable action ins A2015-21 s 91
def officer sub A2015-21 s 91
def on licence sub A2010-43 amdt 1.18; A2015-21 s 91
def operator om A2013-19 amdt 3.189
def outgoing licensee ins A2015-21 s 91
def percentage payout sub A2015-21 s 91
def peripheral equipment sub A2015-21 s 91
def permit ins A2015-21 s 91
om A2018-45 s 97
def permit-holder sub A2015-21 s 91
def pool of available gaming machines (or pool) ins A2012-42 s 35
om A2015-21 s 91
def premises relocation amendment ins A2015-21 s 91
def prescribed number of days ins A2015-21 s 91
def problem gambling assistance fund ins A2010-52 s 5
sub A2015-21 s 91
om A2018-45 s 98
def properly completed ins A2015-21 s 91
def proposed gaming area am A2012-42 s 36
sub A2015-21 s 91
def prospective licensee om A2015-21 s 91
def qualified accountant am A2011-27 amdt 1.10
om A2013-19 amdt 3.190
def quarantined authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91
om A2015-21 s 99
Endnotes

4

Amendment history

def quarantined gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 91
  om A2015-21 s 99

def quarantine period ins A2015-21 s 91
  om A2015-21 s 99

def quarantine permit ins A2015-21 s 91
  om A2015-21 s 99

def recipient ins A2018-45 s 100

def registered party sub A2015-21 s 91

def relevant premises om A2013-19 amdt 3.191

def reporting year ins A2018-45 s 100

def repossession sub A2015-21 s 91

def required community contribution sub A2015-21 s 91
  om A2018-45 s 101

def required documents ins A2015-21 s 91

def reviewable decision ins A2008-37 amdt 1.216
  sub A2015-21 s 91

def rules om A2015-21 s 91

def second compulsory surrender day ins A2018-45 s 102

def secretary sub A2015-21 s 91

def short-term approval sub A2014-56 s 26; A2015-21 s 91

def signed-in guest ins A2016-45 s 29

def small or medium club ins A2017-24 s 23

def small or medium club group ins A2017-24 s 23

def small-scale machine relocation amendment ins
  A2012-42 s 35
  om A2015-21 s 91

def social impact assessment sub A2015-21 s 91

def statement of objects sub A2015-21 s 91

def storage period ins A2015-21 s 91

def storage permit ins A2015-21 s 91

def storage rules ins A2015-21 s 91

def stored authorisation ins A2015-21 s 91

def stored gaming machine ins A2015-21 s 91

def structural change amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
  om A2015-21 s 91

def surrendered authorisation ins A2018-45 s 102

def surrender obligation ins A2018-45 s 102

def tax law ins A2015-21 s 91
  om A2017-24 s 24

def tax period ins A2017-24 s 25
  sub A2018-45 s 103

def technical amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
  sub A2015-21 s 91

def technical evaluation sub A2015-21 s 91

def temporary member ins A2016-45 s 29

def temporary storage amendment ins A2012-42 s 35
  om A2015-21 s 91
Endnotes

Amendment history

---

def undertaking ins A2018-45 s 104

def venue relocation amendment ins A2012-42 s 35

om A2015-21 s 91

def voluntary surrender agreement ins A2018-45 s 104

def voluntary surrender day ins A2018-45 s 104

def voluntary surrender notice ins A2018-45 s 104

def warning notice ins A2011-24 s 27

sub A2013-19 amdt 3.192; A2015-21 s 91
Earlier republications

Some earlier republications were not numbered. The number in column 1 refers to the publication order.

Since 12 September 2001 every authorised republication has been published in electronic pdf format on the ACT legislation register. A selection of authorised republications have also been published in printed format. These republications are marked with an asterisk (*) in column 1. Electronic and printed versions of an authorised republication are identical.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Republication No and date</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Last amendment made by</th>
<th>Republication for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1 1 Nov 2004</td>
<td>1 Nov 2004–13 Apr 2005</td>
<td>not amended</td>
<td>new Act</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Endnotes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Republication No and date</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Last amendment made by</th>
<th>Republication for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R16 (RI) 7 July 2011</td>
<td>1 July 2011–12 Sept 2011</td>
<td>A2011-3</td>
<td>reissued for retrospective amendments by A2011-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Republications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Republication No and date</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Last amendment made by</th>
<th>Republication for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R35 1 Sept 2016</td>
<td>1 Sept 2016–30 June 2017</td>
<td>A2016-45</td>
<td>amendments by A2016-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R36 1 July 2017</td>
<td>1 July 2017–31 Aug 2017</td>
<td>A2017-14</td>
<td>amendments by A2017-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R38 13 May 2018</td>
<td>13 May 2018–14 June 2018</td>
<td>A2017-42</td>
<td>amendments by A2017-42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Earlier republications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Republication No and date</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Last amendment made by</th>
<th>Republication for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

© Australian Capital Territory 2019